OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS

Social Survey Division

Family Expenditure Survey
1997-98

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Contents	Page no.

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Contents	Page no.

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1997 - March 1998

Using this documentation

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Question structure

Each question is laid out in the following way:

> [question number]   [question name]
> [routing - subsample to whom it applies]
>
> [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]
> [range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

> [BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**FES variable name**]

where:

!   The *FES variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.

!   The ***BLAISE BLOCK NAME*** and ***BLAISE variable name*** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to FES dataset users.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:
e.g.   QADDRESS. **AcomType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. In all other circumstances, an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).
e.g. (30.95 = 2) means code 2 at the question 30.95.

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the FES dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given.

Topics

At the top of each questionnaire page is a description of the topic covered at the questions listed on that page.

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.
Derived variables are named DV (except LoanAge). There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

Changes between 1996/97 and 1997/98

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that were included in 1996/97 but which are no longer valid for 1997/98 are still shown in this copy; however, they have a line drawn through them. Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for 1997/98 are shaded.

Example:

260.25　　QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VOWNED_Vehtype**)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Is/was it a...
～～～～～～～～～～car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for
～～～～～～～～～～invalid use 1
～～～～～～～～～～van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps 2
～～～～～～～～～～motorcycle 3
～～～～～～～～～～or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) 4
～～～～～～～～～～or other motor vehicle 5

Is/was it...
　　　　　a car
　　　　　INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
　　　　　4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
　　　　　a light van
　　　　　LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
　　　　　VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
　　　　　WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
　　　　　a motor cycle 3
　　　　　or some other motor vehicle? 4

In this example, at the question Vehtype the coding frame have changed in 1997/98.

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week	1
Two weeks	2
Three weeks	3
Four weeks	4
Calendar Month	5
Two Calendar Months	7
Eight times a year	8
Nine times a year	9
Ten times a year	10
Three months	13
Six months	26
A Year	52
Less than one week	90
One off/lump sum	95
None of these	97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Administrative variables
TABLE : HHOLD1

10.5   **HHOLD_Area** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL (first part of serial household number)
         Area Number
         1..9997

10.10   **HHOLD_Address** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL (second part of household serial number)
         Address Number
         01..97

10.15   **HHOLD_HHold** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL (final part of household serial number)
         Household Number
         1..3

~~10.20~~   ~~**HHOLD_LACode** (*)~~
         ~~APPLIES TO ALL~~
         ~~Local authority code~~ ~~(pre-April 1996)~~
         ~~1..526~~

10.25   **HHOLD_Acorn (*)**
         APPLIES TO ALL
         ACORN geo-demographic code
         0..59 (may be blank if not known)

10.30   **HHOLD_IntDate** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL
         Date of interview
         STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

10.35   **VintDate** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
         Security copy of date of interview as for 10.30 above

10.40   **IntSTime** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
         Interview start time

10.45   **PABNum** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
         Editor identification number
         1..20

Administrative variables
TABLE : HHOLD1

10.50	**DStart** (*)
##	APPLIES TO ALL

Starting date for diaries
STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

10.55	**SaMth** (*)
##	APPLIES TO ALL

Sample month
1..12

10.60	**SaQter** (*)
##	APPLIES TO ALL

Sample quarter

April to June 1
July to September 2
October to December 3
January to March 4

10.65	**SurvYr** (*)
##	APPLIES TO ALL

Year of survey
95..98

10.70	**AdType (*)**
##	APPLIES TO ALL

Administrative area type (density)

Greater London 1
Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside 2
High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater 3
Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 &
3.2 4
Low density Non-metropolitan districts with pop. density of less than 0.9 5

10.75	**CTPay** (*)
##	APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1..455 {GB}

Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only
1.00..9997.00

Administrative variables
TABLE: HHOLD1

10.80	**CTPayW** (*)
##	APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455 {Scotland}
	Domestic Water charge, Band A - Scotland only
	1.00..300.00

10.81	**CTPayS**
##	APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455 {Scotland}
	Domestic Sewerage charge, Band A - Scotland only
	0.01..97.00

10.85	**NIRate** (*)
##	APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526 {Northern Ireland}
	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only
	1.00..500.00

10.90	**PafReg** (*)
##	APPLIES TO ALL
	Postal address file region

Northern Met	1
North Non-met	2
Yorks and Humberside met	3
Yorks and Humberside Non-met	4
North West Met	5
North West Non-Met	6
East Midlands	7
West Midlands Met	8
West Midlands	9
East Anglia	10
Greater London North East	11
Greater London	12
Greater London South East	13
Greater London South West	14
South East Met	15
South East Other	16
South West	17
Wales I	18
Wales II	19
Scotland I	20
Scotland II	21
Scotland III Met	22
Scotland III Non-met	23
Scotland IV	24
Northern Ireland	25

Administrative variables

TABLE: HHOLD1

10.91   GOR (**HHOLD_GOR**)
APPLIES TO ALL
              Government Office Region

North East	1
North West	2
Merseyside	3
Yorks and Humberside	4
East Midlands	5
West Midlands	6
Eastern	7
London	8
South East	9
South West	10
Wales	11
Scotland	12
Northern Ireland	13

10.95   **HHOLD_HomeChks** (*)
              APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)

              (Interviewer) **Do you want home checks switched on?**
                  Yes 1
                  No 2

10.100 **LAC96 (*)**
              APPLIES TO ALL

              Local authority area
              4 character alpha-numeric field

Household composition: adults
TABLE : HHOLD1

20.5   **Adult (*)**
             APPLIES TO ALL

             How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are living in this household?
             1..10

TABLE : ADULT

20.10   TABLE HHA.AdGrid....

             The table contains questions 20.15 - 20.80 about each adult in the household:

20.15   HHA.Adgrid.Name (**Adult_Name**)
             APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

             Please tell me the first name of this person

20.20   HHA.AdGrid.Sex (**Adult_Sex**)
             APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

             Code (person)'s sex

                  Male .... (1)
                  Female .... (2)

20.25   HHA.AdGrid.Age (**Adult_Age**)
             APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

             What was your/person's age last birthday?
             16..99

20.30   HHA.AdGrid.**AgeDOB**(*)
             APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.Age < 20

             As you are under 20, may I just check what is your/person's date of birth?

             Date DD-MM-YY (enter ?? for any part of date missing)

Household composition: adults
TABLE : ADULT

20.35   HHA.AdGrid.**MS** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

               Are you / Is (person)

                       Single, that is never been married 1
                       Married and living with husband/wife 2
                       Married and separated from husband/wife 3
                       Divorced 4
                       or Widowed 5

20.40   HHA.AdGrid. **Living(*)**
               APPLIES IF (HHOLD.Adult > 1) AND (HHA.AdGrid.MS = 1,3,4,5)

               May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

                       Yes 1
                       No 2
                       SPONTANEOUS ONLY same sex couple 3

20.45   HHA.AdGrid.**MemHld(*)**
               APPLIES IF (HHA.AdGrid.MS = 2) or (HHA.AdGrid.Living = 1)
               CODE WHETHER

                       Spouse/cohabitee is a household member 1
                       Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member 2

Household composition: adults

TABLE : ADULT

20.50   HHA.AdGrid.R (**Adult_R**)
                APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

        Code relationship to (HOH)

Spouse	(1)
Cohabitee	(2)
Son/daughter (incl adopted)	(3)
Step-son/daughter	(4)
Foster child	(5)
Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	(6)
Parent	(7)
Step-parent	(8)
Foster parent	(9)
Parent-in-law	(10)
Brother/sister (incl. adopted)	(11)
Step-brother/sister	(12)
Foster brother/sister	(13)
Brother/sister-in-law	(14)
Grand-child	(15)
Grand-parent	(16)
Other relative	(17)
Other non-relative	(18)

20.55   HHA.AdGrid.R (**ADULT_R0001 - ADULT_R0008**)for the relationships to up to 9 other
                household members

20.60   HHA.AdGrid.**FtEd** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

        Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

Household composition: adults

TABLE : ADULT

20.65   HHA.AdGrid.**TypeEd** (*)
        APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 1

        What type of school or college do you / does ... attend?
               STATE special (eg for handicapped children) .... (3)
               STATE secondary .... (4)
               STATE non-advanced further education sixth form/tertiary/further education college(5)
               PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary... (6)
               Higher education including university, polytechnic(7)

20.70   HHA.AdGrid.**FtEdChk(*)**
        APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 1 and Age > 18

        May I just check, have you been in continuous full-time education since childhood?
        CODE 2 (NO) IF CURRENT FULL-TIME EDUCATION BEGAN IN LATER LIFE
        E.G. AS A MATURE STUDENT

               Yes...1
               No 2

20.75   HHA.AdGrid.**TEA** (*)
        APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 2 or HHA.AdGrid.FtEdChk = 2
        At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full-time education that is, the period
        of education that started in early childhood?
        Enter age

        IF NEVER IN EDUCATION CODE 10.
        GIVE ESTMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.
        EXCLUDE PERIODS OF CONTINUOUS EDUCATION IN LATER LIFE, EG AS A
        MATURE STUDENT
        10..97

20.80   HHA.AdGrid.**INA011** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

        Code whether (person) is...

               A spender .... (1)
               or an absent spender .... (2)

Ethnic Origin (adult)

TABLE : ADETHNIC

TABLE ETHAD.EthqAD..
The table contains the following question for each adult in the household:

20.85   ETHAD.EthqAD.EthGrp (**ADETHNIC_EthGrp**)
            APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16-99

            SHOW CARD A
            To which of these groups do you consider you/person belongs?

                White 1
                Black -Caribbean 2
                Black - African 3
                Black - Other Black Groups 4
                Indian 5
                Pakistani 6
                Bangladeshi 7
                Chinese 8
                None of these 9

Household composition: Children

TABLE : HHOLD1

30.5   **NumChil** (*)
                 APPLIES TO ALL

                 How many children aged under 16 are there living in this household?
                 0..10

TABLE : CHILD

30.10   TABLE HHC.ChGrid

                 The table contains questions 30.15 - 30.70 about each child in the household:

30.15   HHC.ChGrid.Name(**CHILD_Name**)
                 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

                 Please tell me the first name of this child aged under 16 living in this household.

30.20   HHC.ChGrid.Sex (**CHILD_Sex**)
                 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
                 Code (person)'s sex
                       Male .... (1)
                       Female .... (2)

30.25   HHC.ChGrid.Age (**CHILD_Age**)
                 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
                 What was (person)'s age last birthday?
                 If less than 1 year, code 0
                 0..15

30.30   HHC.ChGrid.**cAgeDOB (*)**
                 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0-15

                 What was child's date of birth?

                 Date DD-MM-YY (enter ?? for any part of date missing)

Household composition: Children
TABLE : CHILD

30.35   HHC.ChGrid.**Par1** (*)
        APPLIES IF (Adult >1)
        Who are (person)'s parents (in this household)?
        Code first parent here: second will be coded at next question
        If parents not in household, code 97 here.
        1..97

30.40   HHC.ChGrid.**Par2** (*)
        APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 1 - 10)
        Who else is (person)'s parent (in this household)?
        Code second parent here /If single parent, code 97: NO-ONE ELSE
        1..97

30.45   HHC.ChGrid.**Resp1** (*)
        APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 97)
        Who in the household is responsible for (person)?
        Prompt with names & enter appropriate person number.
        1..10

30.50   HHC.ChGrid.**Resp2** (*)
        APPLIES AS HHC.ChGrid.Resp1
        Is anyone else in the household responsible for (person)?
        If yes, code appropriate person number
        If no, code 97: NO-ONE ELSE
        1..97

30.55   HHC.ChGrid.**Foster** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
        Are the child(ren) foster children?
            Yes .... (1)
            No .... (2)

30.60   HHC.ChGrid.**CHLDR** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
        ASK OR RECORD
        What is the child's relationship to the head of the household?"
            Son/daughter (incl. adopted) 1
            Foster child 2
            Other relative 3
            Other non-relative 4

Household composition: Children
TABLE : CHILD

30.65   HHC.ChGrid.**School** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
               What type of school does (person) attend?
                        Not yet attending school (include playgroups here)   (1)
                        STATE primary, nursery school, play school ....(2)
                        STATE special (eg for handicapped children) ....(3)
                        STATE secondary ....(4)
                        STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth
                        form/tertiary/further education college ....(5)
                        PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary ....(6)
                        Higher education including university, polytechnic ....(7)

30.70   HHC.ChGrid.**DiarStat** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15
               Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate

                        Completing youth diary ....(1)
                        Absent spender ....(2)
                        Refused youth diary task ....(3)

Ethnic origin (child)
TABLE : CHETHNIC

TABLE ETHCHILD.EthCHI
The table contains the following question for each child in the household:

30.75   ETHCHILD.EthCHI.EthGrp (**CHETHNIC_Ethgrp**)
               APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

               SHOW CARD A
               To which of these groups do you consider child belongs?

                        White 1
                        Black -Caribbean 2
                        Black - African 3
                        Black - Other Black Groups 4
                        Indian 5
                        Pakistani 6
                        Bangladeshi 7
                        Chinese 8
                        None of these 9

Benefit units
TABLE : HHOLD1

40.5   **Benuinfo**
              Interviewer only variable - always 0

40.10   **NoUnits** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL
              Number of benefit units
              1..10

40.15   **Showben**
              Interviewer only variable

TABLE: BENU

40.20   **Benu**
              benefit unit number (person level)

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.5   QADDRESS.**AcomType** (*)
              APPLIES TO ALL

              INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION:

                   a house or bungalow 1
                   a room/rooms...2
                   a flat or maisonette...3
                   other? 4

50.10   QADDRESS.**HseType** (*)
              APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType = 1

              INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT

                   detached 1
                   semi-detached 2
                   or terraced/end of terrace? 3

50.15   QADDRESS.**FlatType** (*)
              APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType = 3

              INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT IN

                   a purpose built block...1
                   a converted house/some other type of building?...2

50.20   QADDRESS.**OthAcTyp** (*)
              APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType = 4

              INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT:
                   a caravan, mobile home or houseboat...1
                   some other kind of accommodation?..2

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.25   QADDRESS.**BusDwell**
               APPLIES TO ALL

               INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO
               BUSINESS PREMISES

                         Yes 1
                         No 2

50.30   QADDRESS.**LtResYrs** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL
               ASK (hoh) ONLY

               For how many years have you lived at this address?
               IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR CODE 0
               0..100

                         ~~Less than 12 months~~ ....~~1~~
                         ~~12 months but less than 2 years~~ ....~~2~~
                         ~~2 years but less than 3 years~~..~~3~~
                         ~~3 years but less than 5 years~~..~~4~~
                         ~~5 years but less than 10 years~~..~~5~~
                         ~~10 years or longer~~...~~6~~

50.35   QADDRESS.**LtResMth** (*)
               APPLIES IF QADDRESS.LtResYrs ~~=1~~ < 1

               For how many months have you lived here?
               1..11

50.40   QADDRESS.**OthHoLiv** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL
               Do any households besides your own live at this address?
                         Yes 1
                         No 2

50.45   QADDRESS.**NoHHatAd** (*)
               APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OthHoLiv=Yes
               How many OTHER households live here?
               1..20

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.50   QADDRESS.**Sublet** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL

               Do you have a formal arrangement to let or sublet any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

50.55   QADDRESS.**SubLety** (*)
               APPLIES IF QADDRESS.Sublet = Yes

               Who is that?

                    Close relative 1
                    Other relative 2
                    Non-relative 3

50.60   QADDRESS.**Rooms** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL

               How many rooms do you have in your accommodation, that is excluding bathrooms and toilets but including kitchens?

               0..20

50.65   QADDRESS.**RoomShar** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL

               Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?
               If no enter 0; If Yes, ask how many and enter number

               0..10

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.70   QADDRESS.**Bedroom** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL

                (Thinking just of the accommodation occupied by your household)
                How many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

                0...10

50.75   QADDRESS.**BusRoom**
                APPLIES TO ALL
                Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self employed?

                Yes 1
                No 2

50.80   QADDRESS.**OnBsRoom** (*)
                APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = Yes

                How many rooms are used..
                wholly for business?

                0..10

50.85   QADDRESS.**PtBsRoom** (*)
                APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = Yes

                ..**partly for business?**

                0..10

<u>**Type of tenure**</u>
<u>**TABLE : TENURE**</u>

60.5   QTENURE.HHolder (**TENURE_HHOLDE00..TENURE_HHOLDE10**)
                 APPLIES TO ALL

                 In whose name is this property owned or rented?

                 1...10 (household members)
                 97 (non-household member)
                 Multi-coded up to 11 maximum

60.10   QTENURE.**OwnRent** (*)
                 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

                 In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

                     Owns it outright 1
                     Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 2
                     Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 3
                     Rent it 4
                     Live here rent free (including rentfree in relative's/friend's property;
                     excluding squatting)……………………………………………………..5
                     Squatting 6

60.15   QTENURE.**INA110** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 ,4 or 5

                 Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

                     Yes 1
                     No 2

Type of tenure
TABLE : TENURE

60.20   QTENURE.**Landlord** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5

       Who is your landlord?

       Organisations:
               the local authority/council/New town development/Scottish Homes/Northern Ireland
               Housing Executive..1
               a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust 2
               employer (organisation) of a household member 3
               another organisation..4

       Individuals:
               relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member 5
               employer (individual) of a household member...6
               another individual private landlord..7

60.25   QTENURE. **Furnish (*)**
               APPLIES IF QTENURE.Ownrent = 3, 4 or 5

       Is the accommodation provided:

               Furnished 1
               Partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and curtains)..2
               Unfurnished 3

<u>**Rent and housing benefit**</u>
<u>**TABLE : RENTS1**</u>

70.5   QRENTS1.**Rent** (*)
              APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4)

              How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?

              CODE 0 IF NO RENT PAID BECAUSE 100% HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED;
              INCLUDE WATER RATES AND SERVICES IF PAID AS PART OF THE RENT
              0.00...9997.00

70.10   QRENTS1.**MKRCRent**
              APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4)

              (QRENTS1.Rent has been abated)
              Yes 1

70.15   QRENTS1.**PercRent**(*)
              APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00

              What period does this cover? {refers to QRENTS1.Rent - last rent amount}
              STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.20   QRENTS1.**DVRENT** (*)
##
              APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00
              DV FOR QRENTS1.Rent
              0..9997.00

Rent and housing benefit
TABLE : RENTS1

70.25   QRENTS1.**Renthday**(*)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00

               Do you have a rent holiday?

               Yes 1
               No 2

70.30   QRENTS1.**Renthol** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Renthday = 1

               For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?
               1..52

70.35   QRENTS1.**HBenefit** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4

               **Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you
               receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your
               behalf?**

               Yes 1
               No..2

70.40   QRENTS1.**Rebate**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)

               **You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing
               Benefit?**

               Yes 1
               No..2

70.45   QRENTS1.**Rebate0** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent= 0 AND ((QRENTS1.HBenefit =2) OR (QRENTS1.Rebate =
               2))

               Can I just check, what is the reason for you paying no rent last time?
               Text field

Rent and housing benefit
TABLE : RENTS1

70.50   QRENTS1.**HBenAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBenefit = 1

               How much rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed last time?

               0.00..9997.00

70.55   QRENTS1.**PercHBen** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBenAmt = 0.01-9997.00

               What period does this cover?

               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.60   QRENTS1.**DVHBEN** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.PercHBen is not MISSING
               (DV FOR QRENTS1.HBenAmt)

               0..9997.00

70.65   QRENTS1.**Rentbar** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit= 1)

               May I check: was your last rent payment, that is ، (t/s amount at Rent), before or after the Housing Benefit/rent rebate was deducted?

                    Before 1
                    After..2

<u>**Services in rent**</u>
<u>**TABLE : RENTS1**</u>

70.70   QRENTS1.**HBStmt** (*)
                   APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBenefit =1

                   For people on Housing Benefit, the Council sends you a statement to show you how the amount of benefit was calculated. Do you have a statement from the Council, or any other document such as a rent card, which you could consult?

                         Yes..1
                         No 2

70.75   QRENTS1.**HBWater** (*)
                   APPLIES IF (QRENTS.HBStmt = 1) AND (IN ENGLAND OR WALES)

                   On the statement, is there an amount for water charges?
                   IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES

                         Yes..1
                         No 2

70.80   QRENTS1.**HBSewer**(*)
                   APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBStmt = 1) and (IN ENGLAND OR WALES)

                   And on the statement is there an amount for sewerage charges?
                   IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES

                         Yes..1
                         No 2

70.85   QRENTS1.**HBWsAmt** (*)
                   APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBWater =1) OR (QRENTS1.HBSewer = 1)

                   What is the amount for water/sewerage?
                   0.01..97.00

70.90   QRENTS1.**DVHBWS** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBWSAMT = 0.01-97.00)
                   DV FOR HBWSAmt
                   0..97.00

<u>**Services in rent**</u>
<u>**TABLE : RENTS1**</u>

70.95   QRENTS1.HBServ (**HBSERV00..HBSERV11**)
          APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBStmt = 1

          SHOW CARD C1
          And on your document, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on card C1?

          CODE ALL THAT APPLY

              Heating 1
              Lighting 2
              Hot Water 3
              Fuel for cooking 4
              Food, including prepared meals...5
              TV/Video rental...6
              TV Licence fees...7
              Personal laundry 8
              Medical expenses...9
              Nursing and personal care 10
              Transport...11
              Contents insurance...12
              None of these...13

<u>**Services in rent: document consulted**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HBSERVAM**</u>

70.100 QRENTS1.**Servnum (*)**
          APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBServ= 1-12
          Number of service (as codes for HBServ)
          1..12

70.105 QRENTS1.**HBSerAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBServ= 1-12

          How much is the amount on the statement for (each service)?
          0.01..97.00

70.110 QRENTS1.**DVHBSV**(*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.PercHBen >= 1 and <= 90) AND QRENTS1.HBServ = 1-11

          DV FOR HBSERAMT
          0.01..97.00

Services in rent
TABLE : RENTS1

70.115 QRENTS.**HBSvOth** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBStmt = 1

         Are there any other services in the rent that we have not covered?

                 Yes...1
                 No 2

70.120 QRENTS1.**HBSOther** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSvOth = 1

         What is covered by these deductions?
         Text field

70.125 QRENTS1.**HBSOAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSOther = Response

         What is the total amount deducted for this/these service(s)?
         0.01..97.00

70.130 QRENTS1.**DVHBSO** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBSOamt = 0.01..97.00)

         DV FOR HBSOAMT
         0..97.00

70.135 QRENTS1.**WorsInc** (*)
         APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QRENT1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL)
         AND ((QRENT1.HBWater =1 AND HBSewer <> 1) OR (QRENT1.HBWater <> 1) AND
         HBSewer = 1))

         Were water/sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?

                 Yes...1
                 No 2

Services in rent
TABLE : RENTS1

70.140 QRENTS1.**WSInc** (*)
      APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND ((QRENTS1.HBStmt <> 1) OR (QRENTS1.HBWater <> 1 AND HBSewer <>1))

      Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?

          Both water and sewerage 1
          Water only 2
          Sewerage only 3
          Neither 4

70.145 QRENTS1.**WSIncAmt** (*)
      APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1.WorsInc = 1)

      How much was included?
      0..99.00

70.150 QRENTS1.**DVRTWS**(*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1.WorsInc = 1)

      DV FOR WSINCAMT
      0..99.00

70.155 QRENTS1.**SerInc** (*)
      APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBStmt = 2 OR QRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) AND (QRENTS1.HBSERV = EMPTY AND QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00)

      SHOW CARD C1
      Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?

          Yes 1
          No 2

Services in rent
TABLE : RENTS1

70.160 QRENTS1.SerIncW (**SerInc00, SerInc01..SerInc12**)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerInc = 1

               Which services?
               CODE ALL THAT APPLY

                    Heating 1
                    Lighting 2
                    Hot Water 3
                    Fuel for cooking 4
                    Food, including prepared meals...5
                    TV/Video rental..6
                    TV Licence fees 7
                    Personal laundry 8
                    Medical expenses...9
                    Nursing and personal care 10
                    Transport...11
                    Contents insurance...12
                    Other services 13

70.165 QRENTS1.**OthSrv(*)**
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerIncW = 13

               What is/are this/these other services?
               text field

70.170 QRENTS1.**ServAmt**(*)
               APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerInc = 1

               How much in total was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?
               ENTER COMBINED TOTAL COVERING ALL SERVICES
               0....997.00

70.175 QRENTS1.**DVSV** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerInc= 1

               DV FOR SERVAMT
               0..997.00

Northern Ireland rates questions
TABLE : HHOLD1

80.5   QNIRT.**RebtCh** (*)
              APPLIES IF (IN NORTHERN IRELAND)
              AND (QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)

              May I check, did your rebate cover...
                   a rent rebate only 1
                   or a rent and rates rebate combined? 2

80.10   QNIRTS.RatesInc **(HHOLD_RatesInc)**
              APPLIES IF (NORTHERN IRELAND)
              AND (QTENURE.Ownrent = 3 or 4) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit = 2)
              Does your rent also include rates?
                   Yes...1
                   No 2

80.15   QRATES.**PayRates** (*)
              APPLIES IF (NORTHERN IRELAND)
              AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1, 2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2))
              Do you pay rates on this accommodation?

                   Yes...1
                   No 2

80.20   QRATES.**PayRamt** (*)
              APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
              How much did you pay last time?
              0..9997.00

80.25   QRATES.**PayRfrq** (*)
              APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

<u>**Northern Ireland rates questions**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD1**</u>

80.30   QRATES.**MKRCPY** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND
               (QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING)
               Has PayRamt been abated?
                     Yes 1

80.35   QRATES.**DVNIR** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND
               (QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING)
               (DV FOR QRATES.PayRamt)
               0..9997.00

80.40   QRATES.**HBallw** (*)
               APPLIES IF (NORTHERN IRELAND) AND
               ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2))
               Was any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, allowed
               in connection with your LAST rates/rent payment?
                     Yes…………………………………………………………………………... 1
                     No 2

80.45   QRATES.**HBdeduc** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1
               Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?
                     Yes 1
                     No 2

80.50   QRATES.HBamt (*)   (**HHOLD_HBAmt**)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
               How much was deducted?
               Code DK if unable to separate rent rebate from rates rebate.
               0.01..9997.00

80.55   QRATES.**HBpc** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBamt = 0.01-9997.00

               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Northern Ireland rates questions
TABLE : HHOLD1

80.60   QRATES.**DVNIHB** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing
               (DV FOR QRATES.HBamt)
               0..9997

80.65   QRATES.**HBbefaft** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
               Was the amount you paid last time in rent/rates, that is (amount) before or after
               deduction of the housing benefit/rates rebate?
                    Before 1
                    After 2

80.70   QRATES.**HBLump** (*)
               APPLIES IF (NORTHERN IRELAND)
               AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2))
               In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate,
               refunded direct to you as a lump sum?
                    Yes 1
                    No 2

80.75   QRATES.**HBLamt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1
               How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)?
               0.01..9997.00

80.80   QRATES.**DVNIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00

               (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt)
               0..9997.00

80.85   QNRV.**NRV** (*)
               APPLIES IF IN NORTHERN IRELAND

               INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this
               household
               1..9997

Water charges not paid as part of rent
TABLE : HHOLD1

90.5   QWATER1.**WaterPay** (*)
APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES)
AND (((QRENTS1.WSInc = EMPTY) AND (QRENTS1.WorSinc = EMPTY) AND
(QRENTS1.HBWater <> Yes) AND (QRENTS1.HBSewer <> Yes)) OR
(QRENTS1.WSInc = 3 or 4) OR
((QRENTS1.WorSinc = No) AND (QRENTS1.HBWater <> Yes)))

Do you pay water rates?

Yes 1
No, not connected or paid direct by someone else 2
Bill not yet paid at this (new) address 3

90.10   QWATER1.**SewerPay** (*)
APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES)
AND (((QRENTS1.WSInc = EMPTY) AND (QRENTS1.WorSinc = EMPTY) AND
(QRENTS1.HBWater <> Yes) AND (QRENTS1.HBSewer <> Yes)) OR
(QRENTS1.WSInc = 2 or 4) OR
((QRENTS1.WorSinc = No) AND (QRENTS1.HBSewer <> Yes)))

Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?
INCLUDE CHARGE FOR EMPTYING SEPTIC TANK

Yes 1
No charges paid or paid direct by someone else 2
Bill not yet paid at this address 3

90.15   QWATER1.**SewSep**(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WaterPay = 1) and (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1)

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates/charges?

Separate 1
Combined 2

<u>**Water charges**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD1**</u>

90.20   QWATER1.**WatAmt**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

               How much did you actually pay last time for water rates?

               0....997.00

90.25   QWATER1.**PercWat**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

               What period did this cover?
               PERIOD CODE

90.30   QWATER1.**MKRCWat**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

               QWATER1.WatAmt has been abated

                    Yes 1

90.35   QWATER.**DVWATA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

               DV for WatAmt
               0..997

90.40   QWATER1.**SewAmt**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 2) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))

               How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates?

               0....997.00

Water charges
TABLE: HHOLD1

90.45   QWATER1.**PercSew**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 2) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))

               What period did this cover?
               PERIOD CODE

90.50   QWATER1.**MKRCSew**(*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 2) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))
               QWATER1.SewAmt has been abated
                     Yes 1

90.55   QWATER1.**DVSEWA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay=2) AND
               (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))
               DV for SewAmt
               0..997

90.60   QWATER1.**WSewAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep = 2
               How much did you actually pay last time?
               0...997.00

90.65   QWATER1.**PercWSew** (*)
               APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep = 2
               What period did that cover?
               PERIOD CODE

90.70   QWATER1.**MKRCWSew**(*)
               APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep = 2
               QWATER1.WSewAmt has been abated
                     Yes 1

90.75   QWATER1.**DVWSEW** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep = 2
               DV for WSewAmt
               0..997

Accommodation charges
TABLE : HHOLD1

100.5   QCHARGES.**OthPay, OthPay1, OthPay2** (*)
           APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)
           Show prompt card C2
           Do you pay any of these charges?
                     Ground Rent 1
                     Feu duty (Scotland) 2
                     Chief Rent..3
                     Service charge..4
                     Compulsory or regular maintenance charges................................... 5
                     Site rent (caravans) 6
                     Factoring (Scotland) 7
                     Any other regular payments 8
                     NONE OF THESE...9

100.10 QCHARGES.**OthType** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 9
           Please specify the other type of charges(s)

TABLE : CHGDET

100.15 QCHARGES.GrdChg.**Chgdet_Type** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1-8
           Charge type
           1..8

100.20 QCHARGES.GrdChg.**OthPyam** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1
           How much did you pay last time?
           0.01..997.00

100.25 QCHARGES.GrdChg.**Perc104** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = 0.01-997.00
           What period does this cover?
           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

100.30 QCHARGES.GrdChg.DVOth (**CHGDET_DVOTH**)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = 0.01-997.00
           (DV FOR Othpyam)
           0..9997
           {Repeats for each charge paid. Block name under QCHARGE changes according to answer
           at QCHARGES.OthPay: FeuChg, ChfChg, SrvChg, MntChg, SitChg, FacChg,OthChg -
           each replaces GrdChg in question above.}

<u>**Mortgages**</u>
<u>**TABLE : MORT**</u>

110.5   QMORT.**LastPay** (*)
           {SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}

110.10 QMORT.**BuyType** (*)
           APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 1

           Did you originally buy this house/flat...

              outright 1
              with a mortgage or loan 2
              or did you acquire it some other way?... 3

110.15 QMORT.**BorrAmt** (*)
           APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QMORT.BuyType = 2)

           How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat?
           1..999997

110.20 QMORT.**BuyYear** (*)
           APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QTENURE.OwnRent=1 AND
           QMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)

           In which year did you buy this house/flat?
           20..98

110.25 QMORT.**Purcamt** (*)
           APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1 AND
           QMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)

           What was the purchase price of the house/flat?
           1..999997

Mortgages
TABLE : MORT

110.30 QMORT.**Exrent** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3) OR (QMORT.BuyYear > 80)

          May I check, had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it?
          Yes 1
          No 2

110.35 QMORT.**Rentfrom**(*)
          APPLIES IF QMORT.Exrent = 1

          Who was it rented from?

          Local Authority or Council 1
          Housing Association/co-op/charity 2
          Employer 3
          Other organisation 4
          Other individual 5

110.40 QMORT.**TopUp** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3)
          **Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat
          since you purchased it?**

          Yes, remortgage 1
          Yes, topped up 2
          No to both 3

110.45 QMORT.**Lender** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3)

          Who currently provides the mortgage or loan on this house / flat? Is it a...

          building society 1
          bank 2
          or other lender 3

Mortgages
TABLE : MORT

110.50 QMORT.**Discount** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)
         Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for the lender?

                Yes 1
                No 2

110.55 QMORT.**MortType** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

         Is your current mortgage...

                an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover
                interest only 1
                or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of
                the original loan 2
                or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only 3
                or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage 4
                or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND
                a repayment mortgage? 5

110.60 QMORT.**MortLen** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

         In which year did your current mortgage begin?
         50..98

110.65 QMORT.**MortLeft** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

         How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?
         1..999997

Mortgages
TABLE : MORT

110.70 QMORT.**MortPay** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

          How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?
          1..9997

110.75 QMORT.**MortPerc**(*)
          APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)
          What period did the last instalment cover?
          (SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)

110.80 QMORT.**DVMORT** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

          DV FOR QMORT.MortPay)
          0..9997

110.85 QMORT.**MKRCmort** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

          (MortPay has been abated)
               Yes 1

110.90 QMORT.**MortCont** (*)
          APPLIES IF HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE ADULT INCLUDING AT
          LEAST ONE NON MARRIED/COHAB PERSON AND IF QTENURE.OwnRent= 2 OR 3

          **Does anyone other than you {NAME OF HOH} contribute anything towards this
          mortgage?**

               Yes 1
               No 2

<u>**Mortgages**</u>
<u>**TABLE : MORT**</u>

110.95 QMORT.**MortName, MortNam1..MortNam9** (*)
       APPLIES IF QMORT.MortCont = 1

       Who in this household, including you contributes towards the mortgage?
       Person numbers of those who contribute to mortgage

Person 1	1
Person 2	2
Person 3	3
Person 4	4
Person 5	5
Person 6	6
Person 7	7
Person 8	8
Person 9	9
Person 10	10

110.100   QMORT.**Mort_Contrib, Mort_Contrib1..Mort_Contrib9** (*)
       REPEATS STEPS FOR PERSON NUMBERS AT MortName.
       How much does {NAME} contribute towards the mortgage?
       1..9999

110.110   QMORT.**MenPol** (*)
       APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)
       Are there any endowment policies/PEPs/unit trust plans/pension plans covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?

Yes	1
No	2

<u>**Mortgage endowment policies**</u>

<u>**TABLE : ENDOWP**</u>

110.115   QMORT.DETAILS.**Endowp_Polnum**
       APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
       Endowment policy (number)
       1..4

110.120   QMORT.DETAILS.**MenPolam** (*)
       APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
       Policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the endowment policy/PEP/unit trust/pension plan?
       1..997

Mortgage endowment policies
TABLE : ENDOWP

110.125   QMORT.DETAILS.**Perc122** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPolam = 1-997
                 Endowment policy (number)...
                 What period does this cover?
                 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

110.130   QMORT.DETAILS.**DVMEN** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPolam = 1-997

                 (DV FOR QMORT.DETAILS.MenPolam)
                 0..9997

110.135   QMORT.DETAILS.**IncinInt** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
                 Policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier (, (amount))?
                 Yes 1
                 No 2

110.140   QMORT.DETAILS.**Menstyr** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
                 Policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance/PEP/policy taken out?
                 20..98

110.145   QMORT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**ENDOWP_AnyMore**)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
                 Are there any other endowment policies/peps/unit trusts/pension policies covering the mortgage or loan?
                 Yes 1
                 No 2
                 {repeats up to three more times}

Mortgage endowments
TABLE : MORT

110.150   QMORT.**EndwPrin** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 2
                 How is repayment of the original loan covered?
                 (text field)

Mortgages
TABLE : MORT

110.155   QMORT.**IntL12M** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5
                 How much INTEREST was paid on the mortgage over the most recent 12 months for
                 which you have figures?
                 0..99997

110.160   QMORT.MKRC127(*)
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5
                 (IntL12M has been abated)
                            Yes 1

110.165   **QMORT.IntMnth (*)**
                 APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997

                 How many months does this cover?
                 1..12

110.170   QMORT.**DVINT** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
                 (DV FOR QMORT.IntL12M)
                 0..9997

110.175   QMORT.**TaxRelf** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3
                 Has standard tax relief on the mortgage already been deducted from your last
                 payment?
                            Yes 1
                            No 2

Mortgage Protection policies
TABLE: MORT

120.5   QMORT.**Mortprot** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3

               **(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage
               protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy
               or death?**

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

TABLE: MORTPROT

120.10 QMORT.**ProtNum** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.Mortprot = 1
               Number of mortgage protection policy
               1..3 6

120.15 QMORT.**ProtType** (*) (and **Prot0001** and **Prot0002** for second and third policies)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.Mortprot = 1

               What does the (number) policy cover?
                    Sickness/accident 1
                    Redundancy 2
                    Death..3

120.20 QMORT.**IncMPAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

               How much was your last payment?
               1..997

Mortgage Protection policies
TABLE: MORTPROT

120.25 QMORT.**Perc135** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

120.30 QMORT.**DVMORP** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997
(DV FOR QMORT.MortProt)
0..9997

120.35 QMORT.**IncMStYr** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1
In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
20..98

120.40 QMORT.**IncMP** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

Is this payment included in the amount of , .. you mentioned earlier?

Yes 1
No 2

120.45 QMORT.**Mortprot_AnyMore** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1
Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?

Yes 1
No 2
(repeats for up to five additional policies)

Mortgage payments paid by someone outside household
TABLE : MORT

130.5   QMORT.**DirReg** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3
               Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by
               someone outside the household on a regular basis?

                    Yes...1
                    No 2

130.10 QMORT.**WhoPay** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.DirReg = 1
               Who pays?

                    DSS.. 1
                    Employer / other 2

130.15 QMORT.**WhoAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
               How much did they pay last time?
               1..9997

130.20 QMORT.**WhoPer** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.25 QMORT.**DVWHO** (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
               (DV FOR QMORT.WhoAmt)
               0..9997

130.30 QMORT.**WhoInc** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997
               Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

<u>**Structural insurance**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD1**</u>

140.5   QOSTINS.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter00**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since (date)?
               EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts
                       Yes..1
                       No 2

<u>**TABLE : OSTINS**</u>

140.10 QOSTINS.DETAILS.(**OSTINS_PolNum**)
               APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
               Policy number
               1..4

140.15 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**Person(*)**
               APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
               Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy?   1..10

140.20 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIType** (*)
               APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
               Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...
                       structure only 1
                       structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions...............2
                       or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 3

140.25 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIPrem** (*)
               APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
               Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium?
               0..9997.00

140.30 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**MKRC139C(*)**
               APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1
               (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem has been abated)
                       Yes.. 1

Structural insurance
TABLE: OSTINS

140.35 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIPrc** (*)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00
        Policy (number)...
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

140.40 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**DVSTRI** (*)
## 	APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00
        (DV FOR QOSTINS.DETAILS.STRIPREM)
        0..9997.00

140.45 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrIVal** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 1 or 2) OR (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem
        or QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are MISSING)
        Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the structure?
        1..9999997

140.50 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**PersIVal** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 2 or 3) OR (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem
        or QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are MISSING)
        **Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or
        personal possessions?**
        1..99997

140.55 QOSTINS.DETAILS.**StrInc** (*)
        APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay >0 AND QOSTINS.Filter = 1
        Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?
                Yes...1
                No 2

140.60 QOSTINS.DETAILS.AnyMore(**OSTINS_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1

        **Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on
        the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture
        and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12
        months since (date)?**
                Yes...1
                No 2

        {repeats up to three more times}

Council tax
TABLE : HHOLD1

150.5   QCOUNTAX.**CTCondoc** (*)
      APPLIES IF IN GREAT BRITAIN
      ~~**The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a statement or bill from the council that we could look at?**~~

      The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?
      ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FOR THE YEAR 1996/97 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 1997/98 YET MADE

          Yes 1
          No 2

150.10 QCOUNTAX.**CTband** (*)
      APPLIES IF IN GREAT BRITAIN
      Show prompt card D1
      Could you please tell me in which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?
      THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY. IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY THEN USE CODE 9.

          Band A 1
          Band B 2
          Band C 3
          Band D 4
          Band E 5
          Band F 6
          Band G 7
          Band H 8
          Household accommodation not valued separately..9

150.15 QCOUNTAX.**CTdisab** (*)
      APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTband = 1 - 8 or DK
      Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?
      Yes 1
      No 2

150.20 QCOUNTAX.**CTLVchk** (*)
      APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTdisab = 1
      You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?
          After lower valuation 1
          Before 2

<u>Council tax</u>
<u>TABLE : HHOLD1</u>

150.25 QCOUNTAX.**CTamt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
          How much council tax did you actually pay last time (including for council water charge), after deducting any discounts or benefits?
          0..9997.00

150.30 QCOUNTAX.**MkrcCt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
          (CTamt has been abated)
          Yes 1

150.35 QCOUNTAX.**CTWat** (*)
          APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
          AND (QCOUNTAX.CTAmt > 0)
          How much was included in your last council tax payment, that is..., for council water charge?
          0..997.00

150.40 QCOUNTAX.**MkrcWt** (*)
          APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
          AND (QCOUNTAX.CTAmt > 0)
          (CTWat has been abated)
          Yes 1

150.45 QCOUNTAX.**CTInstal** (*)
          APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt > 0
          Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?
          Full annual payment..1
          An instalment 2
          SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments.. 3

150.50 QCOUNTAX.**CTTime**
          APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 2
          How many instalments are there over the whole year?
          1..52

150.55 QCOUNTAX.**CTIrreg**
          APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 3
          Please explain what amounts are paid and how often
          Text field

Council tax
TABLE : HHOLD1

150.60 QCOUNTAX.**CTAnnual**
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTCondoc = 1

         On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year (including for council water charge) after deducting any discounts or benefits?
         0..9997.00

150.65 QCOUNTAX.**CTWatAnn** (*).
         APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
         AND (QCOUNTAX.CTCondoc = 1)

         On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for council WATER charge only?
         0..997.00

150.70 QCOUNTAX.**DVCT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTAmt = 0.01-9997.00
         (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTamt)
         0..9997.00

150.75 QCOUNTAX.**DVAWAT** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
         AND (CTWat = 0-997.00)
         (DV FOR CTWAT)
         0..99997.00

150.80 QCOUNTAX.**CT0** (*)
         APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt = 0

         May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:

         100% council tax benefit 1
         a formal exemption from Council Tax? 2
         NONE OF THESE 3

Council tax
TABLE : HHOLD1

150.85 QCOUNTAX.**CTdisc** (*)
APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTamt = missing) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 1 or 3) OR (QCOUNTAX.CT0 = 1) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTTime is not MISSING)
Show prompt card D2

Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?
Yes 1
No...2

150.90 QCOUNTAX.**CTdvalue** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTdisc = 1

May I check, were you allowed...
a 25% discount 1
or a 50% discount? 2

150.95 QCOUNTAX.**CTrebate** (*)
APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTdvalue = 1 or 2)
Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?

Yes 1
No 2

150.100   QCOUNTAX.**CTrebamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTrebate = 1

How much was allowed?
0..997.00

150.105   QCOUNTAX.**CTrebper** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT = 0-997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

150.110   QCOUNTAX.**DVCT2** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING
(DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT)
0..9997.00

<u>**Private Pension contributions**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD1**</u>

160.5   QPENSION.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter01**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?
                         Yes 1
                         No 2

<u>**TABLE : PENDET**</u>

160.10 QPENSION.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
               APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

               Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?
               1..10

160.15 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PENDET_Polnum** (*)
               APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1
               Pension policy number
               1..<u>6</u>

160.20 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

               Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?
               0.01..99997.00

160.25 QPENSION.DETAILS.**Perc149d** (*)
               APPLIES IF QPENSION.DETAILS.PensAmt = 0.01-99997.00
               Pension (number)...

               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.30 QPENSION.DETAILS.DVPEN (**PENDET_DVPEN**)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.DETAILS.Perd149d is not MISSING

               (DV FOR QPENSION.DETAILS.PensAmt)
               0.01..9997.00

Private pension contributions
TABLE: PENDET

160.35 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensDatM** (*)
          APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

          Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out?   Code month.
          1..12

160.40 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensDatY** (*)
          APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

          Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out?   Code year.
          20..98

160.45 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensChk** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QPENSION.Filter = 1) AND (QMORT.MortType = 3)

          Pension (number)... / May I check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage repayments?

          Yes 1
          No 2

160.50 QPENSION.DETAILS.AnyMore(**PENDET_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

          Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid contributions?

          Yes 1
          No 2

          {repeats up to 5 more times}

Life insurance
TABLE : HHOLD1

170.5   QLIFE.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter02**)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

                In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on life, death or endowment policies, or an annuity?

                Yes 1
                No 2

TABLE : LIFE
Life insurance

170.10 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
                APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1
                Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?
                1..10

170.15 QLIFE.DETAILS.**LIFE_Polnum** (*)
                APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1
                Policy number
                1..10

170.20 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linstype** (*)
                APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

                Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

                Annuity 1
                Endowment (including endowment savings plan) 2
                Life (excluding fixed term) or death 3
                Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan) 4
                Other 5

170.25 QLIFE.DETAILS.**LinsOth** (*)
                APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.LinsType = 5
                Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
                (text field)

Life insurance
TABLE: QLIFE

170.30 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linsstyr** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out?
20..98

170.35 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linsamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?
0.01..99997.00

170.40 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Perc154F**(*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt = 0.01-99997.00

Policy (number)...

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.45 QLIFE.DETAILS.**DVLINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING

(DV FOR QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt)
0.01..9997.00

170.50 QLIFE.DETAILS.AnyMore(**LIFE_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 9 more times}

Medical/other insurances
TABLE : HHOLD1

180.5   QMEDINS.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter03**)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                Show prompt card E1

                In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E1?

                EXCLUDE holidays & travel insurance, insurance on TVs, VCRs, computers, jewellery, cameras etc; car windscreens; insurance covering repayment of loans

                Yes 1
                No 2

TABLE : MEDINS

180.10 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
                APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
                Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?
                1..10

180.15 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**MEDINS_PolNum** (*)
                APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
                Policy number
                1..12

180.20 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Minstype** (*)
                APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
                Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
                        Personal accident policies .... (1)
                        Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA) .... (2)
                        Permanent health insurance (PHI) .... (3)
                        Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital SavingsAssociation)(4)
                        Nursing home/Long-term care ....(5)
                        Cover for stay in hospital/other medical insurance. ....(6)
                        Redundancy policy not covering mortgage ....(7)
                        Credit card protection insurance .... (8)
                        Animal insurance ....(9)
                        Other ....(10)

Medical/other insurance
TABLE : MEDINS

180.25 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**MinsOth** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minstype = 10

         Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

180.30 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**PolCo** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
         Policy (number)... / What is the name of the insurance company?

180.35 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Minsamt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

         Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?
         0.01..997.00

180.40 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Perc164e** (*)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt = 0.01-997.00

         Policy (number)...
         What period does this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.45 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**DVMINS** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Perc164e is not MISSING
         (DV FOR QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt)
         0.01..9997.00

180.50 QMEDINS.DETAILS.AnyMore(**MEDINS_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

         Show prompt card E1
         Have (any of) you paid any more payments on policies such as those shown card E1?
            Yes 1
            No 2

         {repeats up to 11 more times}

<u>**Consumer durables**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

190.5   TABLE QDURABLE **Does your household have any of the following in your part of the accommodation?**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

QDURABLE.**TVCol**
...Colour TV
One 1
More than one...2
None 3

190.10 QDURABLE.**TVbw**
...Black and white TV
One 1
More than one...2
None 3

190.15 QDURABLE.**SatDish**
...TV satellite/cable receiver

~~INCLUDE ACCESS TO SATELLITE VIA CABLE IF RESPONDENT HAS CODING BOX~~
Yes...1
No 2

190.20 QDURABLE.**Video**
...Video recorder
Yes...1
No 2

190.25 QDURABLE.**Freezer**
...Deep Freezer or fridge freezer
Yes...1
No 2

190.30 QDURABLE.**Fridge**
...Separate refrigerator
Yes...1
No 2

Consumer durables
TABLE : HHOLD2

190.35 QDURABLE.**WashMach**

...Washing Machine

IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH

Yes 1
No 2

190.40 QDURABLE.**Drier**

IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH

...Tumble Drier

Yes 1
No 2

190.45 QDURABLE.**DishWash**

...Dish Washer

Yes 1
No 2

190.50 QDURABLE.**MicroWve**

...Microwave oven

Yes 1
No 2

190.55 QDURABLE.**Telephon**

...Telephone

Yes 1
No 2

190.60 QDURABLE.**Mobile**

...Mobile phone
EXCLUDE INSTALLED CAR PHONES

Yes 1
No 2

190.65 QDURABLE.**CDPlayer**

...COMPACT DISC Player

Yes 1
No 2

190.70 QDURABLE.**Computer**

...Home Computer

Yes 1
No 2

<u>**Telephone payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

200.5   QSERVICE.**TelP** (*)
                APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 2 and QDURABLE.Mobile = 2

                Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?
                    Yes 1
                    No 2

200.10 QSERVICE.**TelFilt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 1 OR QDURABLE.Mobile = 1

                The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?

                EXCLUDE PAYMENTS INTO COIN BOXES, TELEPHONE CARDS
                    HHld pays at least one account 1
                    Whole bill paid by someone else 2
                    SPONTANEOUS- Does not pay for telephone use 3

<u>**TABLE : PHONE**</u>

200.15 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
                APPLIES IF QSERVICE.Telp = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
                Who pays this account?
                1..10

200.20 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**Phone (*)**
                APPLIES IF QSERVICE.Telp = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
                Account number
                1..5

200.25 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelType** (*)
                APPLIES IF QSERVICE.Telp = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1

                What type of phone service is this?

                    BT/Mercury landline 1
                    Mobile phone 2
                    Cable phone 3

Telephone payments
TABLE: PHONE

200.30 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**Telehow** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.Telp = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
By which method do you pay?

Account 1
Budget scheme 2
or by some other method 3

200.35 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TeleHowO** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 3
How do you pay?

200.40 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelAcAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or 3
How much did you pay last time?
0..9997.00

200.45 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC262** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or 3
(QSERVICE.TelAcAmt has been abated)
Yes 1

200.50 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelAcPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.55 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELA** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.TelAcAmt)
0..9997.00

200.60 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelBgAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

How much did you pay last time?
0..9997.00

<u>**Telephone payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE: PHONE**</u>

200.65 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC263** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2
              QSERVICE.TelBgAmt has been abated
                    Yes 1

200.70 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelBgPer** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.75 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgPer is not MISSING
              (DV FOR TelBgAmt)
              0..9997.00

200.80 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelChAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

              How much was the CHARGE on your last advice?
              0..9997.00

200.85 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC264** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2
              QSERVICE.TelChAmt has been abated
                    Yes 1

200.90 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelChPer** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelChAmt = 0..9997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.95 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELC** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelChPer is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QSERVICE.TelChAmt)
              0..9997.00

<u>**Telephone payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE: PHONE**</u>

200.100   QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelOPay** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3

                 Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for...

       all 1
       or some of the account? 2
       No to both 3

200.105   QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelShAmt** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2

                 How much was your share?
                 0..9997.00

200.110   QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC261A** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2
                 QSERVICE.TelShAmt has been abated
       Yes 1

200.115   QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelShPer** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00
                 What period does this cover?
                 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.120   QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELS** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShPer is not MISSING
                 (DV FOR QSERVICE.TelShAmt)
                 0..9997.00

200.125   QSERVICE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**PHONE_AnyMore**)
                 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3
                 Do any of you pay for any more telephone accounts?

       Yes 1
       No 2
                 (Repeats up to 4 further times)

<u>**Electricity payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HHOLD2**</u>

210.5   QSERVICE.**ElecPay** (*)
         APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
         SHOW CARD E2
         By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...
         INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
         EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

         slot meter .... (1)
         account.. (2)
         Board Budgeting Scheme .... (3)
         electricity card, disc, token or electronic key....................................... (4)
         DSS pay the whole bill .... (5)
         DSS pay part of the bill .... (6)
         some other method .... (7)
         paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS) .... (8)
         or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?.. (9)
         No electricity supply .... (10)

210.10 QSERVICE.**ElecPayO** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 7
         How do you pay?
         (text field)

210.15 QSERVICE.**ElecRebt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9

         (In the 3 months since (date)) (In connection with your last electricity bill or statement), have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your electricity company? ~~either because of the flotation of the National Grid or for some other reason such as a previous overpayment?~~
         INCLUDE OVERPAYMENT AND ANY OTHER REBATE

         Yes 1
         No 2

         ~~National Grid Rebate only .... 1~~
         ~~Overpayment/other rebate only .... 2~~
         ~~Both National Grid and other rebates .... 3~~
         ~~No to both .... 4~~
         ~~**N.B. Codes amended from July 1996:**~~
         ~~Yes rebate received .... 2~~
         ~~No rebate received .... 4~~

Electricity payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

210.20 QSERVICE.**ERbtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecRebt = <u>1</u> ~~1, 2 or 3 (code 2 from July)~~

How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
~~RECORD CASH VALUE OF ANY VOUCHER OR FREE CARD/TOKEN~~
0.01..997.00

210.25 QSERVICE.**ERbtPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.30 QSERVICE.**DVERB** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ERbtPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.ERbtAmt)
0..9997.00

210.35 QSERVICE.**EAcAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2 or 7

How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
IF LAST BILL IN CREDIT RECORD LAST ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE
INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation   0..9997.00

210.40 QSERVICE.**MKRC202** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2 or 7
(QSERVICE.EAcAmt has been abated)
        Yes 1

210.45 QSERVICE.**EAcPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.50 QSERVICE.**DVEAC** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR EACAMT)
0..9997.00

Electricity payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

210.55 QSERVICE.**EBBSAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3
        How much did you pay last time?
        0..9997.00

210.60 QSERVICE.**MKRC300** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3
        (QSERVICE.EBBSAmt has been abated)
        Yes 1

210.65 QSERVICE.**EBBSPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.70 QSERVICE.**DVEBB** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSPer is not MISSING
        (DV FOR QSERVICE.EBBSAmt)
        0..9997.00

210.75 QSERVICE.**EChgamt** (*)
        APPLIES IF ((QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2, 5, 6, 7) AND (QSERVICE.ElecRebt = 2)) OR
        (QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3 or 9)

        May I just check, how much was the CHARGE on your last electricity bill or
        statement?
        INTERVIEWER: Explain if necessary that the charge is the amount shown for units
        consumed and the standing charge and VAT, but excluding any amount for rental of
        appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges.

        INCLUDE meter rent & installation
        DO NOT DEDUCT ANY AMOUNT FOR REBATES
        0..9997.00

210.80 QSERVICE.**MKRC201A** (*)
        APPLIES IF ((QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2, 5, 6, 7) AND (QSERVICE.ElecRebt = 2)) OR
        (QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3 or 9)

        (QSERVICE.EChgAmt has been abated)
        Yes 1

Electricity payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

210.85 QSERVICE.**EChgPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EChgAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.90 QSERVICE.**DVECHG** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EChgPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.EChgAmt)
0..9997.00

210.95 QSERVICE.**DSSElecF**
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 5 OR 6

How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
0..997.00

210.100   QSERVICE.**DSSElecP**
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 6

How much did you contribute towards your last payment?
0..997.00

210.110   QSERVICE.**DSSPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 5 or 6

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.115   QSERVICE.**DVDSSEF** (*)
\#   (DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSElecF)
0..9997.00

210.120   QSERVICE.**DVDSSEP** (*)
\#   (DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSElecP)
0..9997.00

<u>**Gas payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HHOLD2**</u>

220.5   QSERVICE.**GasSupp** (*)
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?

Yes 1
No 2

220.10 QSERVICE.**GasPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasSupp = 1

SHOW CARD E3
By which of these methods do you pay?
INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

slot meter 1
account 2
Board Budgeting Scheme 3
gas card or disc 4
DSS pay the whole bill 5
DSS pay part of the bill 6
or by some other method 7
Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) 8

220.15 QSERVICE.**GasPayO** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 7
How do you pay?
text field

220.20 QSERVICE.**GasRebt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 1
In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?

Yes 1
No 2

220.25 QSERVICE.**GRbtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasRebt = 1

How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
0.01..9997.00

Gas payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

220.30 QSERVICE.**GRbtPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.35 QSERVICE.**DVGRB** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtPer is not MISSING
        (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)
        0..9997.00

220.40 QSERVICE.**GAcAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 2 or 7

        How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
        INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation   0..9997.00

220.45 QSERVICE.**MKRC192** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 2 or 7
        (QSERVICE.GAcAmt has been abated)
           Yes 1

220.50 QSERVICE.**GAcPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00
        What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.55 QSERVICE.**DVGAC** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GAcPer is not MISSING
        (DV FOR QSERVICE.GAcAmt)
        0..9997.00

220.60 QSERVICE.**GBBSAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3
        How much did you pay last time?
        0..9997.00

Gas payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

220.65 QSERVICE.**MKRC190** (*)
          APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3
          (QSERVICE.GBBSAmt has been abated)
                    Yes 1

220.70 QSERVICE.**GBBSPer** (*)
          APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
          What period does this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.75 QSERVICE.**DVGBB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSPer is not MISSING
          (DV FOR QSERVICE.GBBSAmt)
          0..9997.00

220.80 QSERVICE.**GChgAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

          **How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire
          purchase,loans or regular maintenance charges?**

          INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation and VAT
          0..9997.00

220.85 QSERVICE.**MKRC191A** (*)
          APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

          (QSERVICE.GChgAmt has been abated)
                    Yes 1

220.90 QSERVICE.**GChgPer** (*)
          APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgAmt = 0..9997.00
          What period does this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.95 QSERVICE.**DVGCH** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgPer is not MISSING
          (DV FOR QSERVICE.GChgAmt)
          0..9997.00

<u>**Gas payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

220.100   QSERVICE.**DSSGasF**
                APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6

                How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
                0.00..997.00

220.105   QSERVICE.**DSSGasP**
                APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 6

                How much did you contribute to the last payment?
                0.00..997.00

220.110   QSERVICE.**DSPerc** (*)
                APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6

                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.115   QSERVICE.**DVDSSGF** (*)
(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSGasF)
                0..9997.00

220.120   QSERVICE.**DVDSSGP** (*)
(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSGasP)
                0..9997.00

<u>**Central heating**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

230.5   QCHEAT.**CentH** (*)
            APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
            Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?

                Yes 1
                No 2

230.10 QCHEAT.**CHFuel** (*)
            APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CentH = 1

            What fuel does it use?

                Electricity 1
                Mains Gas 2
                Solid fuel 3
                Oil 4
                Solid fuel & oil 5
                Bottled (Tanked) Gas 6
                Other 7

230.15 QCHEAT.**OilBuy** (*)
            APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFuel = 4 or 5

            Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?

                Yes 1
                No 2

230.20 QCHEAT.**OilAmt** (*).
            APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 1

            What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?
            0..9997.00

Central heating
TABLE : HHOLD2

230.25 QCHEAT.**DVOIL** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 0..9997.00

           (DV FOR QCHEAT.OilAmt)
           0..9997.00

230.30 QCHEAT.**BGasBuy** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFuel= 6

           **Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3
           months since (date)?**

                Yes 1
                No 2

230.35 QCHEAT.**BGasAmt** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHEAT.BGasBuy= 1

           What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)?

           0.01..9997.00

230.40 QCHEAT.**DVBGas** (*)
           APPLIES IF QCHEAT.BGasBuy = 1

           DV FOR BGasAmt
           (0..9997.00)

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription
TABLE: HHOLD2

240.5   QTV.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter04**)
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

             SHOW CARD F1

             Do any of you make any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?
             EXCLUDE ONE-OFF INSTALLATION CHARGES

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

TABLE : TV

240.10 QTV.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
           APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

           Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?
           1..10

240.15 QTV.DETAILS.**TV_Num** (*)
           APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

           Rental number
           1..4

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription
TABLE: TV

240.20 QTV.DETAILS.**TVType** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

What does your payment cover?

Hire of a TV only 1
Hire of a video recorder only 2
Hire of a TV set and a video recorder 3
Hire of a TV set and subscription to satellite channels 4
Hire of a TV set, Video and subscription to satellite channels 5
Subscription to satellite channels only 6
Cable TV including telephone 7
Cable TV not including telephone 8

240.25 QTV.DETAILS.**TVMeth** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1
Rental (number)... / Do you pay the rental by...
regular payments to a rental company 1
or by slot meter? 2

240.30 QTV.DETAILS.**TVPayAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth = 1
Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?
EXCLUDE INSTALLATION CHARGES FOR SATELLITE DISH OR CABLE
0.01..997.00

240.35 QTV.DETAILS.**TVPayPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth = 0.01..997.00
Rental (number)...
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription
TABLE: TV

240.40 QTV.DETAILS.**DVTV** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVPayPer is not MISSING

                (DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVPayAmt)
                0..9997.00

240.45 QTV.DETAILS.AnyMore (**TV_AnyMore**)
                APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

        Do you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of the things on card F1?

                Yes 1
                No 2

        {repeats up to 3 more times}

TV licences

TABLE : HHOLD2

250.5   QTV.**TVLice** (*)
                APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
                How much have you paid for a TV licence in the last 12 months since (date)?

                UP TO MARCH 1997: COLOUR TV: , 89.50, BLACK AND WHITE , 30; FROM APRIL
                1997: COLOUR TV: , 91.50
                RESPONDENTS MAY PAY MORE OR LESS IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES
                0..997.00

250.10 QTV.**DVTVL** (*)
APPLIES IF QTV.TVLice = 0..9997.00

                (DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVLice)
                0..9997.00

<u>**Owned and leased vehicles**</u>
<u>**TABLE : VEHICLE**</u>

260.5   QVEHICLE.**Filter1** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

             **At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR
             PRIVATELY LEASED any motor vehicles? Please remember to include any vehicles
             that you have sold.**

             INCLUDE CARS BEING BOUGHT THROUGH MOTABILITY ON HIRE PURCHASE;
             EXCLUDE SHORT-TERM HIRE AND CARS HIRED (I.E. NOT BEING BOUGHT)
             THROUGH MOTABILITY;
             EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT OR SOLD AS PART OF A BUSINESS

             Yes 1
             No 2

<u>**TABLE : VOWNED**</u>

260.10 TABLE QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS

             The table contains questions 260.15 - 260.110 for each vehicle:

260.15 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

             Who owns/owned this vehicle?
             1..10

260.20 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehNum (**VOWNED_Vehnum**)
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

             Number of vehicle
             1..12

Owned and leased vehicles
TABLE: VOWNED

260.25 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype **(VOWNED_Vehtype)**
        APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

~~**Is/was it a...**~~
~~car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for~~
~~invalid use .... 1~~
~~van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps .... 2~~
~~motorcycle .... 3~~
~~or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) .... 4~~
~~or other motor vehicle .... 5~~

Is/was it...
a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
or some other motor vehicle? 4

260.30 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehtypeO(**VOWNED_VehTypeO**)
        APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehType = 4

~~**What sort of vehicle is/was it?**~~
~~(text field)~~

May I check, was it an..
invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use 1
a heavy van 2
or some other type of vehicle? 3

260.35 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax(**VOWNED_RoadTax**).
        APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..?
Yes 1
No 2

Owned and leased vehicles
TABLE: VOWNED

260.40 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**RTAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1
         How much have you paid?
         0..997

260.45 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRC208** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1
         (RTAmt has been abated)
               Yes 1

260.50 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVRT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1
         (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax
         0..9997

260.55 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns (**VOWNED_CarIns**)

         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1
         Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for
    the.... ?
               Yes 1

260.60 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**CIAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1
         How much have you paid?
         0..9997

260.65 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRC211** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1
         (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt has been abated)
               Yes .... (1)

<u>**Owned and leased vehicles**</u>
<u>**TABLE: VOWNED**</u>

260.70 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVCIA** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1

        (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)
        0..9997.00

260.75 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**Own** (*)
        APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

        Is the ... privately owned or privately leased at present?

        Privately owned at present ....(1)
        Privately leased at present ....(2)
        Does not own or lease at present ....(3)

260.80 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**Petrol** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 1 or 2) AND
        (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1 or 2)

        Does the .... run on petrol or diesel?

        Petrol .... (1)
        Diesel .... (2)

260.85 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**LAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 2) AND
        (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

        How much was your last car leasing payment?
        0..9997

260.90 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRCLEA** (*)
        APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own   =   2)   AND
        (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

        Lease has been abated?
        Yes ....(1)

Owned and leased vehicles
TABLE: VOWNED

260.95 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**LPerc** (*)
          APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own   =   2)   AND
          (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

          What period does this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

260.100 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVVLA** (*)
APPLIES   IF   (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own   =   2)   AND
          (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

          (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)
          0..9997.00

260.105 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.PetPriv (**VOWNED_PetPriv**)
          APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 1 or 2) AND
          (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)

          Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car?

              Yes .... (1)
              No .... (2)

260.110 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VOWNED_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

          **Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12
          months since (date)?**

              Yes 1
              No 2

          {repeats for up to 11 more vehicles}

Vehicles bought
TABLE : VEHICLE

270.5   QVEHICLE.**Filter2** (*)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

         ~~**Have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned in the 12 months since (date)?**~~

         In the last 12 months since.., have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned with cash, credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?
         EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT WITH A FORMAL LOAN OR BY HIRE PURCHASE.
         EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT AS PART OF A BUSINESS

         Yes 1
         No 2

TABLE : VBOUGHT

270.10 TABLE QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS

       The table contains questions 270.15 - 270.110 for each vehicle:

270.15 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
         Who paid for this vehicle?
         1..10

270.20 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehNum **(VBOUGHT_VehNum)**
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
         Vehicle number
         1..12

Vehicles bought
TABLE: VBOUGHT

270.25 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VBOUGHT_VehType**)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

~~**Was it a...**~~
~~car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for~~
~~invalid use~~ ....~~1~~
~~van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps~~ ....~~2~~
~~motorcycle~~ ....~~3~~
~~or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles)~~ ....~~4~~
~~or other motor vehicle~~ ....~~5~~

Is/was it...
a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
or some other motor vehicle? 4

270.30 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehtypeO (**VBOUGHT_VehTypeO**)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehType = 4

~~**What sort of vehicle was it?**~~
~~(text field)~~

May I check, was it an..
invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use 1
a heavy van 2
or some other type of vehicle? 3

Vehicles bought
TABLE: VBOUGHT

270.35 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**PayMeth** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

　　　Did you pay by...

　　　　　　　　　　　loan or part cash / part loan from finance house, bank, building society.....................1
　　　　　　　　　　　Hire Purchase...2
　　　　　　　　　　　loan from employer 3
　　　　　　　　　　　credit card 4
　　　　　　　　　　　or cash, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative?..5

　　　　　　　　　　　credit card 1
　　　　　　　　　　　or cash, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative 2

270.40 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**NoCarp** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

　　　Was it new or second-hand?
　　　　　New .... (1)
　　　　　Second-hand .... (2)

270.45 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Carpamt** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

　　　How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?
　　　0..99997

270.50 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC230** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

　　　(QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carpamt has been abated)
　　　　　Yes 1

270.51 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCARP** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
　　　　　DV FOR CARPAMT
　　　　　0..99997.00

Vehicles bought
TABLE : VBOUGHT

270.55 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Carptins** (*)
       APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
       Was road tax included in the cash price of ، (amount)?

          Yes 1
          No 2

270.60 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CpcTaxam** (*)
       APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins = 1
       How much was included for road tax?
       0..997

270.65 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC232** (*)
       APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins = 1
       (CpcTaxam has been abated)

          Yes 1

270.70 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPC** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins = 1
       (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CpcTaxam)
       0..9997.00

270.75 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPamt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
       Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?

          Yes 1
          No 2

270.80 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPinsamt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt = 1
       How much was included for vehicle insurance?
       0..9997

270.85 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC234** (*)
       APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPAmt = 1
       QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPAmt has been abated
          Yes 1

Vehicles bought
TABLE : VBOUGHT

270.90 VEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPA** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt = 1
           (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPInsamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)
           0..9997.00

270.95 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPpartex** (*)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?

        Yes 1
        No 2

270.100   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPparamt** (*)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPpartex = 1

How much was allowed?
0..9997

270.105   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC235** (*)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPpartex = 1
           QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPparamt has been abated

        Yes 1

270.106   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPPAR** (*)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPpartex = 1
           DV FOR CPPARAMT
           0..99997.00

270.110   QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VBOUGHT_AnyMore**)
           APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 3 months since (date)?

        Yes 1
        No 2
{repeats for up to 11 more vehicles}

Vehicles sold
TABLE: VEHICLE

280.5   QVEHICLE.**Filter3** (*)
               APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1

               **In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have
               mentioned, excluding trade-in or part exchange?**
               EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLD AS PART OF BUSINESS

               Yes 1
               No 2

TABLE : VSOLD

280.10 TABLE : QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS

               The table contains questions 280.15 - 280.50 for each vehicle:

280.15 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
               APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

               Who sold this vehicle?
               1..10

280.20 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehNum **(VSOLD_VehNum)**
               APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1
               Vehicle number
               1..12

Vehicles sold
TABLE : VSOLD

280.25 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehType(**VSOLD_VehType**)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

~~Was it a...~~
~~car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for~~
~~invalid use..1~~
~~van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps...............................2~~
~~motorcycle ....3~~
~~or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles).......................................4~~
~~or other motor vehicle..5~~

Is/was it...
a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
or some other motor vehicle? 4

280.30 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehTypeO (**VSOLD_VehTypeO**)
         APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Vehtype = 4

~~What sort of vehicle was it?~~
~~(text field)~~

May I check, was it an..

invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use......................................1
a heavy van 2
or some other type of vehicle? 3

Vehicles sold
TABLE : VSOLD

280.35 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.HowMuch (**VSOLD_Howmuch**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

          How much did you receive?
          0..99997

280.40 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**MKRC239** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

          (QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Howmuch has been abated)

                   Yes 1

280.45 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**DVHOW** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

          DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.HowMuch
          0..99997.00

280.50 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VSOLD_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

          Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
                   Yes 1
                   No 2

          {repeats for up to 11 more vehicles}

Company /continuous use vehicles
TABLE : VEHICLE

290.5   QVEHICLE.**Filter4** (*)
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1
             **At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE
             of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?**

                 INCLUDE MOTABILITY - HIRE
                 EXCLUDE MOTABILITY - BUYING ON H.P.

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

TABLE : VUSED

290.10 TABLE QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS

             The table contains questions 290.15 - 290.150 for each vehicle:

290.15 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

             Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?
             1..10

290.20 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehNum (**VUSED_VehNum**)
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
             Vehicle number
                 1..8

Company/ continuous use vehicles
TABLE : VUSED

290.25 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VUSED_Vehtype**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

~~Is/was it a...~~
~~car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for~~
~~invalid use~~ 1
~~van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps~~ 2
~~motorcycle~~ 3
~~or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles)~~ 4
~~or other motor vehicle~~ 5

Is/was it...

a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
or some other motor vehicle? 4

290.30 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehTypeO(**VUSED_VehTypeO**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 4

~~What sort of vehicle is/was it?~~
~~(text field)~~

May I check, was it an..

invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use 1
a heavy van 2
or some other type of vehicle? 3

290.31 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Vantype (*)**
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype = 2 {light van}

May I check, is this vehicle a jeep or a landrover ?

Yes 1
No 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles
TABLE : VUSED

290.32 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**VanGoods (*)**
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vantype = 1

          Is the jeep or landrover designed for carrying goods?"

          Yes 1
          No 2

290.35 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**RoadT1** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

          Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?

          Yes...1
          No 2

290.40 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadTax(**VUSED_RoadTax**)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

          How much have you paid?
          0..997

290.45 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRC219** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1
          (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Roadtax has been abated)

          Yes...1

290.50 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCRT** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1
          (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadTax - CONTINUOUS USE)
          0..9997

290.55 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**CINamt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

          Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....?
          Yes... 1
          No 2

Company / continuous use vehicles
TABLE : VUSED

290.60 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarIns (**VUSED_Carins**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

How much have you paid?
0..9997

290.65 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRC222** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINAmt has been abated)

Yes .... (1)

290.70 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCIN** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1
(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)
0..9997

290.75 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Occont** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT?

Yes 1
No 2

290.80 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**CLea** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1

Do you yourself make any leasing payments for the .., including any amounts deducted from your salary?

INCLUDE HIRE PAYMENTS TO MOTABILITY.
EXCLUDE PAYMENTS MADE BY COMPANY.

Yes 1
No 2

Company / continuous use vehicles
TABLE : VUSED

290.85 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**CLeaAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1

          How much was your last car leasing/hire payment?
          0..9997

290.90 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRCCLea** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1

          (CLEAAMT has been abated)

                Yes 1

290.95 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**PercCLea** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1

          What period did this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

290.100   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCLea** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1

          (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CLEAAMT)
          0.00..9997.00

290.105   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Carprov** (*
          APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 1 or 2) AND
          (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)

          Is the....provided for your continuous use by...

                your employer or spouse's employer 1
                or someone else?...2

290.110   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**OthPers** (*)
          APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 2
          Who provides the....for your continuous use?
          (text field)

Company/ continuous use vehicles
TABLE : VUSED

290.115   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Fueltype** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 1

Does the.... run on...

    petrol.. (1)
    or diesel?... (2)

290.120   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**ListPr** (*)
                 APPLIES   IF   ((QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype   =   1   CAR)   OR
                 (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VanGoods = 2))
                 AND   (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont   =   1)   AND
                 (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarProv = 1)

What was the manufacturer's list price of the vehicle when new, to the nearest ، 1,000?
1..99997

290.125   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Band** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.ListPr is DONT KNOW

PROMPT CARD F2
Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the vehicle when new?

    Up to ، 10,000... (1)
    ، 10,001 to ، 13,000... (2)
    ، 13,001 to ، 16,000... (3)
    ، 16,001 to ، 19,000... (4)
    ، 19,001 to ، 22,000... (5)
    ، 22,001 to ، 25,000...(6)
    ، 25,001 to ، 30,000... (7)
    ، 30,001 to ، 40,000 ....(8)
    ، 40,001 and over ....(9)

Company/ continuous use vehicles

Company/ continuous use vehicles
TABLE: VUSED

290.130   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Model (*)**
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Band=DK

             Could you tell me the make, model and engine size of the <u>vehicle</u>?
             (text field)

290.135   QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Reglet (*)**
             APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Band=DK

             Please give the registration letter

             P 1
             N 2
             M 3
             L 4
             K 5
             J 6
             H 7
             G 8
             Other registration number 9

             R 1
             P 2
             N 3
             M 4
             L 5
             K 6
             J 7
             H 8
             Other registration letter 9

Company/ continuous use vehicles
TABLE: VUSED

290.140 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Otherreg** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Reglet= 9

Please give the registration letter
(text field)

290.145 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.PerPriv (**VUSED_PetPriv**)
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)

Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this vehicle?

Yes..1
No 2

290.150 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VUSED_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats for up to 7 more vehicles}

<u>**Road tax refunds**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

300.5   QROADTAX.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter05**)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
                        Yes 1
                        No 2

<u>**TABLE : RTDET**</u>

300.10 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
                APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
                Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?
                1..10

300.15 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**RTDET_RefNum** (*)
                APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
                Refund (number)
                1..5

300.20 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**RefAm** (*)
                APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
                Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?   1..997

300.25 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**MKRC242** (*)
                APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
                (QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm has been abated)
                        Yes 1
                        No 2

300.30 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**DVREFA** (*)
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
                (DV FOR QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)
                0..9997

300.35 QROADTAX.DETAILS.AnyMore(**RTDET_AnyMore**)
                APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
                Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since
                    (date)?
                        Yes 1
                        No 2

                {repeats up to four times}

Vehicle servicing
TABLE : HHOLD2

310.5   **FiltSr** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1) OR (QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1)

               In the last six months have any of you paid for a service for any of the vehicles you own?
               Take respondent's definition of a service.

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

310.10 **Servd** (*)
               APPLIES IF FiltSr = 1

               What was the date of the LAST service for which you paid?
               Enter date eg. dd-mm-yy

TABLE : SERV

310.15 TABLE QSERV1.

               The table contains questions 310.20 - 310.55 for each vehicle:

310.20 QSERV1.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

               Who paid for this service?
               1..10

310.25 QSERV1.VehNum (**SERV_VehNum**)
               APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
               Service number
               1..3

Vehicle servicing
TABLE : SERV

310.30 QSERV1.**VehSrv** (*)
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Vehicle...

~~**Is the vehicle a ..**~~
~~car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for~~
~~invalid use .... 1~~
~~van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps .... 2~~
~~motorcycle / moped .... 3~~
~~or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) .... 4~~
~~or other motor vehicle .... 5~~

Is/was it...

a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
or some other motor vehicle? 4

310.35 QSERV1.**ServPy** (*)
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?
1..9997

310.40 QSERV1.**MKRCSer** (*)
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Has ServPy been abated?
Yes 1

Vehicle servicing
TABLE : SERV

310.45 QSERV1.**DVVSER** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

         (DV FOR ServPy)
         0..9997.00

310.50 QSERV1.**MOT** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
         Vehicle...

         Did the (amount) include an MOT test fee?

             Yes 1
             No 2

310.55 QSERV1.**SVMore** (*)
         APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

         **Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months
since (date)?**

             Yes 1
             No 2

         {repeats TABLE QSERV1 up to twice more.}

<u>**Other work on Vehicles**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HHOLD2**</u>

320.5   **OthWk** (*)
         (QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1) OR (QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1)

         In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?

         Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting.

             Yes 1
             No 2

<u>**TABLE : OTHW**</u>

320.10   TABLE QOTHW
         The table contains questions 320.15 - 320.45 about each vehicle:

320.15   QOTHW.**Person** (*)
         APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
         Who owns this vehicle?
         1..10

320.20   QOTHW.VehNum (**OTHW_VehNum**)
         APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
         Vehicle number
         1..3

Other work on vehicles
TABLE : OTHW

320.25 QOTHW.Vehtype (**OTHW_Vehtype**)
　　　　APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
~~Is it a...~~
~~car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for invalid use ....1~~
~~van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps ....2~~
~~motorcycle ....3~~
~~or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) ....4~~
~~or other motor vehicle ....5~~

　　　　Is/was it...
　　　　　　a car
　　　　　　INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
　　　　　　4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
　　　　　　a light van
　　　　　　LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
　　　　　　VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
　　　　　　WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
　　　　　　a motor cycle 3
　　　　　　or some other motor vehicle? 4

320.30 QOTHW.**Wktot** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
　　　　How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since
(date)?
　　　　0..9997

320.35 QOTHW.**MKRCWK** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
　　　　WkTot should be abated?
　　　　　　Yes 1

320.40 QOTHW.**DVSTOT** (*)
##　　　APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
　　　　(DV FOR QOTHW.QOTHW.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)
　　　　0..9997.00

320.45 QOTHW.QOTHW.**OMore** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
　　　　Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since
(date)?
　　　　　　Yes 1
　　　　　　No 2

　　　　{repeats TABLE QOTHW up to twice more}

<u>**Season tickets**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HHOLD2**</u>

330.5   QSEASON.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter06**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Do any of you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travel?

               EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes &
               railcards

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

<u>**TABLE : SEASON**</u>

330.10 QSEASON.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
            APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

            Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?
            1..10

330.15 QSEASON.DETAILS.**TktNum** (*)
            APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

            Ticket (number)
            1..4

330.20 QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasType** (*)
            APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
            Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport
            e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?
            (text field)

330.25 QSEASON.DETAILS.PABSEAS (**SEASON_PABSEAS0..PABSEAS1**)
            APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
            (EXPENDITURE CODE for QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasType)
            codes as for diary

Season tickets
TABLE : SEASON

330.30 QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasVal** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

              Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?
              0.01..9997.00

330.35 QSEASON.DETAILS.**MKRC245D** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
              (QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal has been abated)

              Yes...1

330.40 QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasPer** (*
              APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
              Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

330.45 QSEASON.DETAILS.**DVSEA** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
              (DV FOR QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal)
              0..9997.00

330.50 QSEASON.DETAILS.AnyMore(**SEASON_AnyMore**)
              APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

              **Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of
              transport including any for a child?**

              Yes...1
              No 2

              {repeats up to 3 more times}.

<u>**Credit cards**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

340.5   QCREDITC.**CreditCd** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?
                          Yes...1
                          No 2

340.10 QCREDITC.**Annchg** (*)
                APPLIES IF QCREDITC.CreditCd = 1
                Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?
                          Yes...1
                          No 2

<u>**TABLE : CC**</u>
340.15 QCREDITC.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
                APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
                Card (number)... /Who paid the annual standing charge for this card?
                1..10

340.20 QCREDITC.DETAILS.**CardNum** (*)
                APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
                Card number 1..5

340.25 QCREDITC.DETAILS.**ChgAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
                Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)
                1..997

340.30 QCREDITC.DETAILS.**DVChg** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
                (DV FOR QCREDITC.DETAILS.ChgAmt)
                0..9997

340.35 QCREDITC.DETAILS.**CardBrnd** (*)
                APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DONTKNOW
                Card (number)... /What is the name of the card?

340.40 QCREDITC.DETAILS.AnyMore(**CC_AnyMore**)
                APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
                Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?
                          Yes...1
                          No 2
                {repeats up to four times}

Formal loans
TABLE : LOANSA

350.5   QLOANSA.Filter(**LOANSA_Filter**)
               APPLIES TO ALL

               Show prompt card G1
               Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

               Yes 1
               No 2

TABLE : LOANDEA

350.10 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org (**LOANDEA_Org**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...

               a finance house 1
               credit union 2
               second mortgage / mortgage on a second dwelling / mortgage not for purchase 3
               bank for a PERSONAL loan 4
               building society for a PERSONAL loan 5
               your employer as repayment of a loan.. 6
               DSS Social Fund 7
               or repayment of a student loan?.. 8

350.15 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
        Loan (number)... /Who makes the payments?
        1..10

350.20 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanNum (**LOANDEA_LoanNum**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
        Loan (number)
        1..8

350.25 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanamt (**LOANDEA_LoanAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

        Loan (number)... ~~Excluding interest,~~ How much was the loan?
        EXCLUDE INTEREST PAYABLE ON LOAN
        SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT CARD.
        0..999997

Formal loans
TABLE : LOANDEA

350.30 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.MKRC274 (**LOANDEA_MKRC274**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
         (Loanamt has been abated)
             Yes 1

350.35 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanRep (**LOANDEA_LoanRep**)
         APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

         Loan (number)... How much was your last payment?
         0..9997.00

350.40 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.MKRC275 (**LOANDEA_MKRC275**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
         (Loanrep has been abated)
             Yes 1

350.45 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 (**LOANDEA_Perc275**)
         APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanRep = 0..9997.00
         Loan (number)... What period did this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

350.50 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.DVLOA (**LOANDEA_DVLOA**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING
         (DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)
         0..9997.00

350.55 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoandatM (**LOANDEA_LoanDatM**)
         APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
         Loan (number)... When did you obtain the loan? Code month
         1..12

350.60 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDatY (**LOANDEA_LoanDatY**)
         APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
         Loan (number)... When did you obtain the loan? Code year
         20..98

350.65 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanage (**LOANDEA_LoanAge**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
         DV: Age of loan in months
         0..9997

Formal loans: items obtained
TABLE : ITEMDEA

350.70 TABLE QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET
          The table contains questions 350.75 - 350.125 about each loan in table QLOANSA, up
          to a maximum of 8 loans.

350.75 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LoanNum (**ITEMDEA_LoanNum**)
          APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
          Loan number
          1..8

350.80 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.ItemNum
        (**ITEMDEA_ItemNum**)
          APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
          Number of item/service obtained with this loan
          1..10

350.85 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Litempur (**ITEMDEA_Litempur**)
          APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

          What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?
          (text field)

350.90 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LNS (**ITEMDEA_LNS**)
          APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

          Was it new or second hand?
                New 1
                Second hand 2
                Does not apply 3

350.95 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABLOAN (**ITEMDEA_PABLOAN,**
          ITEMDEA_PABL0001) {PABLOAN is text}
          APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
          (EXPENDITURE CODE using codes as for diary)

350.100   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Supplier
          (**ITEMDEA_Supplier**)
          APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
          From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

Formal loans: items obtained
TABLE : ITEMDEA

350.105   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LcashP (**ITEMDEA_LcashP**)
           APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

           What was the cash price?
           0..9997

350.110   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABDV
               (**ITEMDEA_PABDV**)
\##   APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

           (Weekly value of item as proportion of amount at Loanrep)
           0..9997.00

350.115   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Lpartex (**ITEMDEA_Lpartex**)
           APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

           How much was allowed in part exchange?
           0..9997

350.120   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Loandep
               (**ITEMDEA_LoanDep**)
           APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

           How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?
           0..9997

350.125   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.AnyMore
           (**ITEMDEA_Anymore**)
           APPLIES FOR UP TO 15 FURTHER ITEMS
           Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?
           Yes 1
           No... 2
           {repeats for up to 9 further items}

Social Fund loans
TABLE: LOANDEA

350.130   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDHSS((**LOANDEA_LoanDHSS**)
            APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org = 7

            Do you pay the loan repayments by...

                deduction from benefit 1
                or direct payment to DSS? 2

350.135   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.WhichBen (**LOANDEA_WhichBen**)
            APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDHSS = 1

            Which benefit?
            (text field)

350.140   QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.AnyMore (**LOANDEA_Anymore**)
            APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
            **Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of the
            organisations shown on this card?**

                Yes 1
                No 2

            {repeats block QLOANSA up to 7 more loans}

Hire purchase - instalments being paid
TABLE: HP

360.5   **QHP.HPFilt1** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
               Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

                   Yes... 1
                   No 2

TABLE : AGREE1

360.10 QHP.DETAILS1.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
               Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?
               Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
               1..10

360.15 QHP.DETAILS1.**Agree1_Num (*)**
               APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
               Purchase (number)
               1..~~5~~ 10

360.20 QHP.DETAILS1.**Obt (*)**
               APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

               Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
               (text field)

360.25 QHP.DETAILS1.**NewO** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

               Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?
                   New 1
                   Second hand...2
                   Does not apply 3

360.30 QHP.DETAILS1.PABHP (**Agree1_PABHP, Agree1_PABH0011**) {PABHP is text field})
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
               (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

Hire purchase - instalments being paid
TABLE: AGREE1

360.35 QHP.DETAILS1.**TypeF** (*)
            APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
            Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?
            (text field)

360.40 QHP.DETAILS1.**hpm** (*)
            APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
            Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code month.
            1..12

360.45 QHP.DETAILS1.**hpY** (*)
            APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
            Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.
            20..98

360.50 QHP.DETAILS1.**CashHP** (*)
            APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

            Purchase (number)... What was the cash price?
            0..999997

360.55 QHP.DETAILS1.**MkrcHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
            (CashHP has been abated)
                  Yes...1

360.60 QHP.DETAILS1.**PTEXH** (*)
            APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
            Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?
                  Yes...1
                  No...2

360.65 QHP.DETAILS1.**PTExHp** (*)
            APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.PTEXH = 1

            Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange?
            0..999997

360.70 QHP.DETAILS1.**mkrhp1** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
            (PTExHp has been abated)
                  Yes...1

Hire purchase - instalments being paid
TABLE: AGREE1

360.75 QHP.DETAILS1.**dn1** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
        Purchase (number)... Did you make a down payment?
            Yes...1
            No..2

360.80 QHP.DETAILS1.**downP** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 = 1
        Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment?
        0..99997

360.85 QHP.DETAILS1.**MKRDN1** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 = 1
        QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 has been abated
            Yes...1

360.90 QHP.DETAILS1.**LPay** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1

        Purchase (number)... How much was the last instalment?
        0..9997

360.95 QHP.DETAILS1.**MKRCL** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
        (LPay has been abated)
            Yes... 1

360.100   QHP.DETAILS1.**Perchp** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 0..9997
        Purchase (number)... What period did this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

360.105   QHP.DETAILS1.**DVLAS** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.perchp is not MISSING
        (DV FOR QHP.DETAILS.LPay)
        0..9997

360.110   QHP.DETAILS1.AnyMore (**AGREE1_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
        Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
            Yes...1
            No..2
        {repeats up to 9 more times}

<u>**Hire purchase: no instalments paid**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HP**</u>

370.5   QHP.**HPFilt2** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

                        Yes...1
                        No 2

<u>**TABLE : AGREE2**</u>

370.10 QHP.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
                Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement?
                1..10

370.15 QHP.DETAILS.**Agree2_Num** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

                Agreement number
                1..~~5~~ 10

370.20 QHP.DETAILS.**Obtain** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

                Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
                (text field)

370.25 QHP.DETAILS.pabhp1 (**Agree2_PABHp1, Agree2_PABh0001**)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
                (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

370.30 QHP.DETAILS.**Typefirm** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

                Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

<u>**Hire purchase: no instalments paid**</u>
<u>**TABLE: AGREE2**</u>

370.35 QHP.DETAILS.**NewOld** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?

                New 1
                Second hand 2
                Does not apply 3

370.40 QHP.DETAILS.**HPdatM** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
          Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service?
          Code month.
          1..12

370.45 QHP.DETAILS.**HPdatY** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
          Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service?
          Code year.
                20..98

370.50 QHP.DETAILS.CashPrce (**AGREE2_CashPrce**)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          Purchase (number)... What was the cash price?   0..99997

370.55 QHP.DETAILS.**MKRC290** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
          (CashPrce has been abated)
                Yes...1

370.60 QHP.DETAILS.**PtEx** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?
                Yes...1
                No 2

Hire purchase: no instalments paid
TABLE: AGREE2

370.65 QHP.DETAILS.**PartEx** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS.PtEx = 1
          Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange?
          0..99997

370.70 QHP.DETAILS.**MKRC294** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          (PartEx has been abated)

               Yes... 1

370.75 QHP.DETAILS.**DownPay** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment?   0..99997

370.80 QHP.DETAILS.**MkrDn2** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          DownPay has been abated?

               Yes...1

370.85 QHP.DETAILS.AnyMore (**AGREE2_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

          **Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you
          have not yet paid an instalment?**

               Yes...1
               No 2

          {repeats up to 9 more times}

<u>**Club credit**</u>
<u>**TABLE: CLUB**</u>

380.5   QCLUB.**ClubFilt** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             Show prompt card G2
             Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

<u>**TABLE : LASTPAY**</u>

380.10 QCLUB.QLASTPAY.PayNum (**LASTPAY_PayNum**)
             APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1
             Arrangement number
             1..5

380.15 QCLUB.QLASTPAY.**LastAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1

             How much was the most recent instalment that (ANY OF YOU) paid?
             0.01..9997.97

380.20 QCLUB.QLASTPAY.AnyMore (**LASTPAY_AnyMore**)
             APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1

             Are making any other regular payments to any of these (on card G2)?
                    Yes 1
                    No 2
             {repeats up to four more times}

<u>**TABLE : CLUB**</u>

380.25 QCLUB.**GoodsRec** (*)
             APPLIES IF QCLUB.Clubfilt = 1

             Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since ..., from any of these arrangements on card G2?
             Code NO if goods returned.

                    Yes..1
                    No 2

Club credit - items obtained
TABLE: LASTMTH

380.30 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PayNum (**LASTMTH_PayNum**)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       Goods number
       1..10

380.35 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.**Descrip** (*)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       What were the goods?
       Itemise as far as possible.
       If clothing state whether for adult or child.
       If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.

380.40 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PABClubG (**LASTMTH_PACClubG, LASTMTH_PABClu01**)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       (EXPENDITURE CODE as in diary)

380.45 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Cashprce (**LASTMTH_CashPrce**)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       What was the cash price?
       0.01..9997.00

380.50 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.**Person** (*)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       Who paid for the (item described)?
       1..10

380.55 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.**ClubType** (*)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       Which of these arrangements (on card G2) was used for
       the (item described)?"
           budget or option accounts 1
           club run by a shop 2
           mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative 3
           other Mail Order organisation... 4
           a loan from a check trader 5
           or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation?.........................6

380.60 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.AnyMore(**LASTMTH_AnyMore**)
       APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1
       Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month, that is, since..?
           Yes...1
           No 2
       {repeats up to 9 further goods}

Second dwellings
TABLE: HHOLD2

390.5   **ScndHome** (*)
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

              Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?
              For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main
              dwelling.
              INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date)
              EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares

                        Yes..1
                        No 2

390.10 **SHInUk** (*)
              APPLIES IF ScndHome = 1

              Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

                        Yes..1
                        No 2

              NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central
              heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables
              (subject filename)_DWELLNUM in the FES OPCS DATAFILES, e.g. CHI_DWELLNUM for
              central heating installation.

Central heating installation
TABLE: HHOLD2

400.5   QIMPROVE.**CHIFilt** (*)
               APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCHEAT.CentH = 1)
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

400.10 QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where (**HHOLD_Where0**)
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1

               Was this work carried out at...
                    Your main dwelling...1
                    Your second dwelling...2
                    or both..3

TABLE : CHI

400.15 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DwellNum (**CHI_DwellNum**)
               APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChIFilt = 1)
               Number of dwelling
                    Main dwelling 1
                    Second dwelling...2

400.20 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.**CHType** (*)
               APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

               What fuel does the central heating use?
                    Electricity, inc. storage heaters & under floor 1
                    Gas...2
                    Solid fuel..3
                    Oil...4

400.25 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.Amount (**CHI_Amount**)
               APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3)OR (SHInUk = No)

               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
               0..999997

Central heating installation
TABLE: CHI

400.30 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**CHI_DVAM1**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
             SHInUk = No)
             (DV FOR AMOUNT)
             0..9997

400.35 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.How (**CHI_How**)
             APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
     SHInUk = No)
             Did you pay by...
                 loan 1
                 Hire Purchase 2
                 credit card 3
                 cash or other method? 4

400.40 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.LHP (**CHI_LHP**)
             APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.How = 1 or 2
             Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
             If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

400.45 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BusExp (**CHI_BusExp**)
             APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
             OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
             Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

400.50 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BXAmt (**CHI_BXAmt**)
             APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.BusExp = 1
             How much was/will be reclaimed?
             0..999997

400.55 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVBXA (**CHI_DVBXA**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.BusExp = 1
             (DV FOR QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BXAmt)
             0..9997

             {repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying if
             (ScndHome = Yes)
             AND (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 2 OR 3)
             AND (SHInUk = Yes)

Central heating maintenance
TABLE: HHOLD2

410.5   QIMPROVE.**CHMFilt** (*)
               APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCHEAT.CentH = 1)
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else
               for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating? Please exclude the cost of
               items you bought direct from a shop.
               INCLUDE GAS MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS

                    Yes...1
                    No 2

410.10 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where(**HHOLD_Where1**)
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1

               Was this work carried out at...

                    Your main dwelling...1
                    Your second dwelling...2
                    or both..3

TABLE : CHM

410.15 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DwellNum (**CHM_DwellNum**)
               APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChIFilt = 1)
               Number of dwelling
                    Main dwelling 1
                    Second dwelling **...2**

410.20 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.Amount (**CHM_Amount**)
               APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3) 0R (
               SHInUk = No)

               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?
               0..999997

410.25 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**CHM_DVAM1**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
               SHInUk = No)
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
               0..9997

Central heating maintenance
TABLE : CHM

410.30 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How (**CHM_How**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...
loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card 3
cash or other method?...4

410.35 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.LHP (**CHM_LHP**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
Yes... 1
No 2

410.40 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp (**CHM_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
Yes..1
No 2

410.45 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BXAmt (**CHM_BXAMT**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

How much was/will be reclaimed?
0..999997

410.50 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVBXA (**CHM_DVBXA**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)
0..9997

{repeat for second dwelling, with questions applying if
(ScndHome = Yes)
AND (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 2 OR 3)
AND (SHInUk = Yes)}.

<u>**Capital improvements**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

420.5   QIMPROVE.**IMPFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Show prompt card H1
               **In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else
               for any of these improvements or extensions? Please exclude the cost of any items
               you bought direct from a shop.**

                       Yes...1
                       No 2

420.10 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where(**HHOLD_Where2**)
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPFilt = 1

               Was this work carried out at...

                       Your main dwelling..1
                       Your second dwelling...2
                       or both...3

<u>**TABLE: IMP**</u>

420.15 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DwellNum (**IMP_DwellNum**)
               Number of dwelling
                       Main dwelling 1
                       Second dwelling 2

420.20 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.Amount(**IMP_Amount**)
               APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
               SHInUk = No)

               **In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?**
               0..999997

420.25 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVAM1(**IMP_DVAM1**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
               SHInUk = No)

               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
               0..9997

<u>**Capital improvements**</u>
<u>**TABLE: IMP**</u>

420.30 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How(**IMP_How**)
       APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
       SHInUk = No)

       Did you pay by...
           loan 1
           Hire Purchase 2
           credit card 3
           cash or other method? 4

420.35 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.LHP(**IMP_LHP**)
       APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

       Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
       If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
           Yes...1
           No 2

420.40 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp(**IMP_BusExp**)
       APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
       OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3)
       OR (SHInUk = No)

       Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
           Yes...1
           No 2

420.45 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BXAmt(**IMP_BXAmt**)
       APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1
       How much was/will be reclaimed?
       0..999997

420.50 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVBXA(**IMP_DVBXA**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

       (DV FOR BXAmt)
       0..9997

       {repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying if (ScndHome = Yes) AND (
       QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 2 OR 3)
       AND (SHInUk = Yes)}

House maintenance
TABLE : HHOLD2

430.5   QIMPROVE.**DECFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Show prompt card H2
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else
               for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on
               card H2? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

430.10 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where(**HHOLD_Where3**)
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECFilt = 1

               Was this work carried out at...

                    Your main dwelling..1
                    Your second dwelling...2
                    or both...3

TABLE : DEC

430.15 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DwellNum (**DEC_DwellNum**)
               Number of dwelling
                    Main dwelling 1
                    Second dwelling 2

430.20 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.Amount (**DEC_Amount**)
               APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
               SHInUk = No)

               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?
               0..999997

430.25 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**DEC_DVAM1**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (
               SHInUk = No)
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
               0..9997

<u>**House maintenance**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

430.30 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How (**DEC_How**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...
loan 1
Hire purchase 2
credit card 3
cash or other method? 4

430.35 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.LHP (**DEC_LHP**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
Yes..1
No 2

430.40 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp (**DEC_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
Yes..1
No 2

430.45 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BXAmt (**DEC_BXAmt**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

How much was/will be reclaimed?
0..999997

430.50 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVBXA (**DEC_DVBXA**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)
0..9997

House maintenance
TABLE: DEC

430.55 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**InsHasC** (*)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
Has any of the ↗ (amount) been paid, or repaid to you through an insurance claim?

Yes...1
No 2

430.60 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**IHCAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 1

How much has been paid or repaid?
0..999997

430.65 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**DVIHC** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 1
(DV FOR IHCAMT)
0..9997

430.70 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**InsWillC** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 2 or missing

Will you be reclaiming any of the ↗ (amount) through insurance?

Yes...1
No 2

430.75 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**IWCAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

How much will you be reclaiming?
0..999997

430.80 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.**DVIWC** (*)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

(DV FOR IWCAMT)
0..9997

{repeats for second dwellings}.

Moving house fees
TABLE: HHOLD2

440.5   QHOUSEXP.**FeeFilt** (*)
        APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

        Show prompt card I
        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?

            Yes 1
            No 2

TABLE : HEXP2

440.10 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**Person** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

        Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?
        1..10

440.15 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.FeeNum (**HEXP2_Feenum**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1
        Property Fee (number)
        1..4

440.20 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**WhatFee** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1
        Property Fee (number)... What did you pay for?
            Conveyancing fees 1
            Estate Agents' fees..2
            Surveyors' fees 3
            Combined fees...4

440.25 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount (**HEXP2_Amount**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1
        Property Fee (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?
        1..99997

Moving house fees
TABLE: HEXP2

440.30 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**DVAMTF** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

            (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount)
            0..9997

440.35 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp (**HEXP2_BusExp**)
            APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

            Property Fee (number)...Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

            Yes...1
            No 2

440.40 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BXAmt (**HEXP2_BXAmt**)
            APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp = 1

            Property Fee (number)... How much was/will be reclaimed?
            1..99997

440.45 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**DVBX1** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp = 1

            (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BXAmt)
            0..9997

Moving house fees
TABLE: HEXP2

440.50 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**Transac** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

        Property Fee (number)   Show prompt card J

        For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?

                Successfully completed purchase and sale 1
                Successfully completed sale only...2
                Successfully completed purchase only...3
                Other purpose e.g. re-mortgage, second mortgage, unsuccessful attempt to
                purchase or sell…………………………………………………………………4

440.55 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**WhatHome** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Transac = 1 - 3

        Property Fee (number)... Was this for a...

                main dwelling? 1
                second dwelling? 2
                or another dwelling?...3

440.60 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.**WHOther** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WhatHome = 3

        Property Fee (number)... What dwelling was this fee for?
        (text field)

440.65 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.AnyMore (**HEXP2_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

        Show prompt card I

        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?

                Yes...1
                No 2

        {repeats up to three more times}

Removal/storage of furniture
TABLE : HHOLD2

450.5   QHOUSEXP.**MoveFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?
               INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

                    Yes...1
                    No 2

TABLE : HEXP3

450.10 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

               Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?
               1..10

450.15 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.FeeNum (**HEXP3_Feenum**)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1
               Removal/storage expense number
               1..4

450.20 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Amount (**HEXP3_Amount**)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

               Removal/Storage expense (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
               1..99997

450.25 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.**DVAMTR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1
               (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Amount)
               0..9997

Moving house expenses
TABLE: HEXP3

450.30 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp(**HEXP3_BusExp**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

        Removal/Storage expense (number)...Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

                Yes..1
                No 2

450.35 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt(**HEXP3_BXAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1

        Removal/Storage expense (number)...How much was/will be reclaimed?
        1..99997

450.40 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.**DVBXR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1

        (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt)
        0..9997

450.45 QHOUSEEXP.MDETAILS.AnyMore (**HEXP3_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QHOUSEEXP.MoveFilt = 1

        In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?

                Yes..1
                No 2

        {repeats up to three times}

Furniture
TABLE: HHOLD2

460.5   QHOUSEXP.**FurnFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card K1
               In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?

               Yes...1
               No 2

460.10 QHOUSEXP.**FurnAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

               In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?
               1..99997

460.15 QHOUSEXP.**DVFUR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

               (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)
               0..9997

460.20 QHOUSEXP.**FurnHow** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

               Did you pay by...
               loan 1
               Hire Purchase 2
               credit card 3
               or cash or other method 4

460.25 QHOUSEXP.**FurnLHP** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2

               Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
               If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

               Yes...1
               No 2

<u>**Carpets**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

470.5 QHOUSEXP.**RugFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card K2
In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?
INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting
EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings
Yes..1
No..2

470.10 QHOUSEXP.**RugAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1

In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

470.15 QHOUSEXP.**DVRUG** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt)
0..9997

470.20 QHOUSEXP.**RugHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1

Did you pay by...

loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card 3
or cash or other method? 4

470.25 QHOUSEXP.**RugLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes..1
No..2

Holiday expenditure
TABLE : HOLIDAY

480.5   QHOLIDAY.Filter(**HOLIDAY_Filter**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?
                              Yes..1
                              No 2

Package holidays
TABLE: HOLIDAY

480.10 QHOLIDAY.**Package** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1
               Was/is it a package holiday?
               Definition:
               Travel to holiday point & accommodation combined i.e.
               these items cannot be paid separately.
               Self-catering package holidays should be included
               as a package holiday
                              Yes..1
                              No 2

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.15 TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1
               The table contains questions 480.15 - 480.140 about each package holiday:

480.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**Person (*)**
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

               Who paid for this holiday?
               1..10

480.25 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Num (**HOLPACK_Num**)   APPLIES IF
QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

               Holiday number
               1..~~5~~ 10

480.30 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolStrtM** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1

               When did / will the holiday start? enter month
               1..12

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.35 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolStrtY** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
When did / will the holiday start? enter year
20..98

480.40 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolLocn(**HOLPACK_HolLocn**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?
UK 1
Other 2

480.45 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt(**HOLPACK_Hpayamt**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
**In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE
ONLY?**
0..9997

480.50 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHPA** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt)
0..9997

480.55 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**PackHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1.Hpayamt = 0..9997
Did you pay by...
loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card 3
or cash or other method? 4

480.60 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1.**PackLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.PackHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
Yes...1
No 2

480.65 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**Portion** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
Did your payment cover...
deposit only 1
deposit and balance 2
or balance only? 3

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.70 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolIns** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
        Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?
            Yes 1
            No 2

480.75 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolIamt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolIns = 1
        How much did you pay?
        1..997

480.80 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHOLI** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolIamt = 1 - 997
        (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolIamt)
        0..9997

480.85 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolAdR** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
        How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?
        0..10

480.90 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolAdRam** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdR = 1 - 10
        How much of your payment was at the full adult rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?
        1..9997

480.95 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHOLA** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdRam = 1 - 9997
        (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdRam)
        0..9997

480.100   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolChR** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
        How many children covered by your holiday payment were charged at a reduced rate?
        0..10

480.105   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**HolChRam** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChr = 1 - 10
        How much of your payment was at this reduced rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?
        1..9997

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.110 ##	QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVHOLC** (*) APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChram = 1 -9997 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChRam) 0..9997.00

480.115   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**SepIns** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
(Apart from any you have mentioned) **have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?**

Yes 1
No 2

480.120   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**SepInsAm** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepIns = 1
How much did you pay?
1..997

480.125
QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**DVSEP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm = 1 - 997
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm)
0..9997.00

480.130   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.**InsHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1.SepInsAm = 1..997
Did you pay by...

loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card 3
or cash or other method? 4

480.135   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1.**InsLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.InsHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes 1
No 2

480.140   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.AnyMore (**HOLPACK_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1 for up to 9 more package holidays}

Hotel holidays
TABLE: HOLIDAY

490.5   QHOLIDAY.**Hotel** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

               In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?

                    Yes...1
                    No..2

TABLE : HOLHOTL

490.10 TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2

               The table contains questions 490.15- 490.50 for each hotel holiday:

490.15 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.**Person**(*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

               Who paid for this holiday?
               1..10

490.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Num (**HOLHOTL_Num**)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
               Holiday number
               1..~~5~~ 10

490.25 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.HolLocn(**HOLHOTL_HolLocn**)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

               In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?

                    UK .... (1)
                    Other... (2)

490.30 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Hpaymt(**HOLHOTL_Hpaymt**)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

               In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY?
               0..9997

<u>**Hotel holidays**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HOLHOTL**</u>

490.35 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.**DVHOL2** (*)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Hpaymt = 0..9997

        (DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2)
        0..9997.00

490.40 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.How (**HOLHOTL_How**)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDTE2.Hpaymt = 0..9997

        Did you pay by...

            loan 1
            Hire Purchase 2
            credit card 3
            or cash or other method? 4

490.45 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDTE2.LHP (**HOLHOTL_LHP**)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.How = 1 or 2

            Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
            If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

            Yes...1
            No 2

490.50 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.AnyMore(**HOLHOTL_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

        Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?

            Yes... 1
            No 2

        {repeats TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2 for up to 10 more hotel holidays}

Self-catering holidays
TABLE: HOLIDAY

500.5   QHOLIDAY.**SelfCat** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

          In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?

            Yes 1
            No 2

TABLE : HOLSCAT

500.10 TABLE   QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3
          The table contains questions 500.15 - 500.45 about each self-catering holiday:

500.15 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.**Person** (*)
          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

          Who paid for this holiday?
       1..10

500.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Num(**HOLSCAT_Num**)
          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1
          Holiday number
          1.~~5~~ 10

500.25 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.HolLocn (**HOLSCAT_HolLocn**)
          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

          In which country was / will the holiday be taken?

            UK 1
            Other 2

500.30 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt(**HOLSCAT_Hpaymt**)
          APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

          In the 3 months since (date), how much did in total you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?
          0..9997

Self-catering holidays
TABLE : HOLSCAT

500.35 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.**DVHPAY** (*)
　　　　　　APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt = 0..9997

　　　　　　(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt)
　　　　　　0..9997.00

500.40 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.**HOLSCAT_How** (*)
　　　　　　APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt = 0..9997

　　　Did you pay by...

　　　　　　loan 1
　　　　　　Hire Purchase 2
　　　　　　credit card 3
　　　　　　or cash or other method? 4

500.45 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDTE2.**HOLSCAT_LHP** (*)
　　　　　　APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.How = 1 or 2

　　　Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
　　　If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

　　　　　　Yes...1
　　　　　　No　...2

500.50 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.AnyMore(**HOLSCAT_AnyMore**)
　　　　　　APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

　　　Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?

　　　　　　Yes.. (1)
　　　　　　No .... (2)

　　　{repeats QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3 for up to 10 more self-catering holidays}

Flights from UK
TABLE: HOLIDAY

510.5   QHOLIDAY.**Flyfilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions about holidays)?
               EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS

               Yes 1
               No 2

TABLE : HOLFLY

510.10 TABLE QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY
               The table contains questions 510.15 - 510.40 about each flight:

510.15 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.Num (**HOLFLY_Num**)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt=1

               Flight number
               1..~~5~~ 10

510.20 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.**Flydest**(*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt=1

               Was this a flight...

               to a country outside the UK .... (1)
               a domestic UK one-way .... (2)
               a domestic UK return? .... (3)

Flights from UK
TABLE : HOLFLY

510.25 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY **EuUnion** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.FlyDest= 1

         To which country did you fly?

             European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany,
             Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden).......1
             All other countries...2

510.30 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.**FlyAdult** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.EuUnion = 1

         How many adults did your flight payment cover?
         0...10

510.35 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. **FlyChild** (*)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.EuUnion = 1

         How many children did your flight payment cover?
         0...10

510.40 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. AnyMore (**HOLFLY_AnyMore**)
         APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Flyfilt=1

         Have any of you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?

             Yes...1
             No...2

         {repeats for up to 10 more flights}

Bank charges
TABLE: HHOLD2

520.5   QBANK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter08**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

~~Do (any of) you have either a bank a CURRENT account or a bank budget account?~~
~~INCLUDE bank current accounts that yield interest~~
~~EXCLUDE building society current accounts~~

Do (any of) you have a CURRENT account or a budget account with a bank or building society?

Yes..1
No...2

TABLE : BK

520.6   QBANK.DETAILS.**CurrType** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBANK.FILTER = 1
               Is your account with a

               bank INCLUDE ABBEY NATIONAL 1
               or a building society 2
               don't know whether bank or building society 3
               CODE ACCORDING TO STATUS AT DATE OF INTERVIEW

520.7   QBANK.DETAILS.**CurrOth** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.CurrType = 3
               What is the name of the bank or building society?
               (text field: answers to be recoded in edit to one of codes 1 or 2 at   CurrType.)

520.10 QBANK.DETAILS.Person(**BKPerson01..BkPerson10**)
               APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

               Account (number) In whose name is the ~~bank current or budget~~ account?
               Person number
               1..10

520.15 QBANK.DETAILS.Num(**BK_AcNum**)
               APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1
               Account (number)
               1..5

Bank charges
TABLE: BK

520.20 QBANK.DETAILS.**BkServCh** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1
　　　　　Account (number) Have you paid any ~~bank~~ SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months since (date) excluding payments for overdrafts?
　　　　　　　　Yes...1
　　　　　　　　No 2

520.25 QBANK.DETAILS.**SrvChgAm** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BkServCh = 1
　　　　　Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the last 3 months)?
　　　　　IF JOINT ACCOUNT ENTER TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR JOINT ACCOUNT
　　　　　0..9997.00

520.30 QBANK.DETAILS.**DVSRV** (*)
##　　　　APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
　　　　　(DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)
　　　　　0..9997

520.35 QBANK.DETAILS.**BusPurp** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
　　　　　Account (number) Was any ~~part~~ of this amount for business purposes?
　　　　　　　　Yes...1
　　　　　　　　No 2

520.40 QBANK.DETAILS.**BusPerc** (*)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BusPurp = 1
　　　　　Account (number) About how much was for business?
　　　　　Enter number as a percentage
　　　　　1..100

520.45 QBANK.DETAILS.AnyMore (**BK_AnyMore**)
　　　　　APPLIES IF QBANK.fILTER = 1
　　　　　Do any of you have any other ~~bank~~ current/budget accounts?

　　　　　　　　Yes...1
　　　　　　　　No 2
　　　　　{repeats for up to 4 more bank accounts}

Standing orders/direct debits
TABLE: HHOLD2

530.5   QSTORD.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter09**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Show prompt card L1
               (Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything
               by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
               If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items
               If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check

                         Yes...1
                         No 2

TABLE : STORD

530.10 QSTORD.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

               Standing order (number) Who made this payment?
               1..10

530.15 QSTORD.DETAILS.PayNum(**STORD_PayNum**)
               APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

               Standing order (number)
                         1.12

530.20 QSTORD.DETAILS.**Bstorpur** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

               Standing order (number) What was this payment for?

               DON'T USE ABBREVIATED NAMES.
               IF LOCAL ORGANISATION GIVE PURPOSE, EG CHARITY
               IF INSURANCE, STATE WHETHER LIFE, ENDOWMENT, VEHICLE ETC
               (text field)

Standing orders/ direct debits
TABLE: STORD

530.25 QSTORD.DETAILS.PABSTORD (**STORD_PABSTOR0, STORD_PABSTOR1**)
           APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1
           (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

530.30 QSTORD.DETAILS.**Bstoramt** (*)
           APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1
           Standing order (number) How much was the last payment?
           1..9997.00

530.35 QSTORD.DETAILS.**Perc317** (*)
           APPLIES IF QSTORD.DETAILS.Bstoramt = 1..9997.00

           Standing order (number) What period did this cover?
           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

530.40 QSTORD.DETAILS.**DVBST** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.DETAILS.Perc317 is not MISSING
           (DV FOR QSTORD.DETAILS.Bstoramt)
           0..9997

530.45 QSTORD.DETAILS.AnyMore (**STORD_AnyMore**)
           APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

           Do you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

           Yes..1
           No 2

           {repeats up to 11 more times}

Welfare milk
TABLE: HHOLD2

540.5   QWELFMLK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter10**)
              APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60

              **Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during
              the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**
              EXCLUDE powdered milk

                   Yes..1
                   No 2

TABLE : WELFMLK

540.10 QWELFMLK.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
              APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

              Welfare milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
              1..20

540.15 QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Num (**WELFMLK_Num**)
              APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1
              Welfare milk number
              1..5

540.20 QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Howmany (**WELFMLK_HowMany**)
              APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

              **Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did .... receive in the 7 days ending
              yesterday, (date)?**
              1..30

540.25 QWELFMILK.DETAILS.AnyMore (**WELFMLK_AnyMore**)
              APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1
              ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON (INCLUDING CHILDREN)
              IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
              **Have any more of you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk in
              the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**

                   Yes..1
                   No 2
              {repeats up to 4 more times}

<u>**Free school milk**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HHOLD2**</u>

550.5   QSCHLMLK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter11**)
               APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL

               **Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days
               ending yesterday, (date)?**
               INCLUDE THOSE AGED 16-18 AT STATE SCHOOL

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

<u>**TABLE : SCLMLK**</u>

550.10 QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.**Person**(*)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

               School milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
               1..20

550.15 QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.Num(**SCLMLK_Num**)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

               School milk, (number)
               1..5

550.20 QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.HowMany(**SCLMLK_HowMany**)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

               **School milk, (number)   How many cartons or bottles did ... receive in the 7 days
               ending yesterday, (date)?**
               1..20

550.25 QSCHLMLK.AnyMore (**SCLMLK_AnyMore**)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1
               ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN
           HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
               **Have any more of you (or your children) had any free school milk in the 7 days
               ending yesterday, (date)?**

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

               {repeats up to 4 more times}

School meals
TABLE: HHOLD2

560.5   QSCHLMEAL.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter12**)
               APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL

               Has (have any of) your child(ren) had any school meals <u>at a state school</u> during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

               INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals
               EXCLUDE <u>meals at private school</u> and school tuck shop

                         Yes 1
                         No 2

TABLE : SCLMEAL

560.10 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**Person**(*)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

               School meals, (number)   Which child?
               1..20

560.15 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Num (**SCLMEAL_Num**)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

               School meals, (number)
               1..4 <u>5</u>

560.20 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Howmany (**SCLMEAL_HowMany**)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

               School meals, (number)   How many meals has...had?
               1..30

560.25 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal (**SCLMEAL_Freemeal**)
               APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1
               School meals, (number)   Were the meals free?

                         Yes 1
                         No 2

<u>**School meals**</u>
<u>**TABLE: SCLMEAL**</u>

560.30 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**PaidFor** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal = 2

        School meals, (number)   **During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s meals?**

           Yes...1
           No 2

560.35 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**MealAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

        School meals, (number)How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
        0.01..997.00

560.40 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**DVMEAL** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

        (DV FOR QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.MealAmt)
        0..9997

560.45 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.**NumMeals** (*)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

        School meals, (number)   **How many meals did this cover?**
        1..97

560.50 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.AnyMore (**SCLMEAL_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1
        ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
        Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

           Yes...1
           No 2

        {repeats up to 4 more times}

<u>**School Travel**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

570.5   QTRAVEL.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter13**)
               APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
               During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for your child(ren) to
               travel to and from school by bus or train?
               INCLUDE state school bus & train passes
               EXCLUDE private season tickets
                         Yes.. 1
                         No 2

<u>**TABLE : TRAV**</u>

570.10 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
               Travel to school, (number) Which child?
               1..20

570.15 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.Num (**TRAV_Num**)
               APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
               Number of payment for travel to school
               1..~~5~~ 8

570.20 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**TravAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
               Travel to school, (number) How much did you pay for ... in the 7 days ending
               yesterday, (date)?
               0.01..997.00

570.25 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**DVTRAV** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
               (DV FOR QTRAVEL.DETAILS.TravAmt)
               0..9997.00

570.30 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.**TravDays** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
               Travel to school, (number) How many days did this cover?   1..7

570.35 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.AnyMore (**TRAV_AnyMore**)
               APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
                    ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN
               HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
               Have any of you paid for any other school travel in the 7 days ending yesterday,
               (date)?
                         Yes.. 1
                         No 2
               {repeats up to 7 more times}

Education grants
TABLE: HHOLD2

580.5   QEDGRANT.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter14**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received?
               INCLUDE holiday periods

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

TABLE : EDG

580.10 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
               Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?
               1..20

580.15 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**GrntNum** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
               Grant (number)
               1..4

580.20 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**Source** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
               Grant (number) Is the source of the grant...
                    state.. 1
                    private 2
                    or overseas?.. 3

580.25 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**AnnVal** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 1

               Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?
               1..99997

580.30 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DVANN** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal = 1..97000

               (DV FOR QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal)
               0..9997

Education grants
TABLE: EDG

580.35 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**AnnFees** (*)
              APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 2, 3 or missing
              Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant
              including fees?
              1..99997

580.40 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DVANN1** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnFees = 1..97000

              (DV FOR AnnFees)
              0..9997.00

580.45 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DirG** (*)
              APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
              Grant (number) Is any of the grant paid direct to you?

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

580.50 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**PaidDir** (*)
              APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

              Grant (number) How much of the grant is paid direct to ....?
              1..99997

580.55 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.**DVPAI** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.PaidDir = 1..97000

              (DV FOR PaidDir)
              0..9997.00

580.60 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnyMore.(**EDG_AnyMore**)
              Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant
              or scholarship is received?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2
              {repeats up to 3 more times}

<u>**Student loans**</u>
<u>**TABLE: HHOLD2**</u>

590.5   QSTULOAN.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter15**)
               APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.Age <51
               Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

                              Yes.. 1
                              No 2

<u>**TABLE : STULN**</u>

590.10 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

               Who is receiving the loan?
               1..10

590.15 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.LoanNum (**STULN_LoanNum**)
               APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

               Loan number
               1..5

590.20 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.**BorEst** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

               How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?
               1..9997

590.25 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.**DVBOR** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.DETAILS.BorEst = 1..9997

               (DV FOR BOREST)
               0..9997.00

590.30 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.AnyMore(**STULN_AnyMore**)
               APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1
               Have any more of you received any more student loans?

                              Yes..1
                              No 2

     {repeats up to 4 more times}

Educational fees
TABLE: HHOLD2

600.5   QEDFEES1.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter16**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               **In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school, <u>nursery or</u> other
               fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding
               leisure classes?**

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

TABLE : EDF1

600.10 QEDFEES1.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
               Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
               1..20

600.15 QEDFEES1.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF1_FeeNum**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
               Course (number)
               1..4

600.20 QEDFEES1.DETAILS.TotAmt (**EDF1_TotAmt**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1

               Course (number)   What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
               1..99997

600.25 QEDFEES1.DETAILS.**DVTOT** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.DETAILS.TotAmt = 1..99997
               (DV FOR TOTAMT)
               0..9997.00

600.30 QEDFEES1.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF1_AnyMore**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1

               **In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid for any more
               educational courses except leisure classes?**

                    Yes..1
                    No 2
               {repeats up to 3 more times}

<u>**Leisure classes**</u>
<u>**TABLE : HHOLD2**</u>

610.5   QEDFEES2.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter17**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card L2

               **In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s),
               classes or private tuition such as those on card L2? Don't include driving lessons.**
               EXCLUDE membership fees

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

<u>**TABLE : EDF2**</u>

610.10 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

               Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
               1..20

610.15 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF2_FeeNum**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
               Course (number)
               1..~~5~~ 8

610.20 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**TotPaid** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

               Course (number)   What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
               1..9997

610.25 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**DVTOT2** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid = 1..9997

               (DV FOR QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid)
               0..9997.00

Leisure classes
TABLE: EDF2

610.30 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**TypeCrse** (*)
          APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

          Course (number)   Is/was the course...

                    at a state establishment 1
                    at a private establishment 2
                    or an individual giving private tuition?.. 3

610.35 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.**Subject** (*)
          APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

          Course (number)   What is the subject being studied?
          (text field)

610.40 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF2_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

          Have any of you paid any more fees for courses or private tuition in the last 3 months?

                    Yes... 1
                    No 2

          {repeats up to 7 more times}

Education fees: non-household members
TABLE: HHOLD2

620.5   QEDFEES3.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter18**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

               In the last 3 months have any of you paid <u>any other fees,</u> maintenance, or a parental contribution for any course of education on behalf of a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?
               INCLUDE married children aged 16-24

                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

TABLE : EDF3

620.10 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF3_FeeNum**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1
               Course number
               1..4 6

620.15 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.TotAmt(**EDF3_TotAmt**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1
               Course (number)   What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months? 1..9997

620.20 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.**DVTOT3** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.DETAILS.Totamt = 1..99997
               (DV FOR QEDFEES3.DETAILS.TotAmt)
               0..9997.00

620.25 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF3_AnyMore**)
               APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1
               Have any of you paid <u>for any other</u> educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living outside this household in the last 3 months?

                    Yes 1
                    No.. 2

               {repeats up to 5 more times}

Separation/maintenance allowance
TABLE: HHOLD2

630.5   QSEPAR.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter19**)
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
              Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

TABLE : SEP

630.10 QSEPAR.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
              Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance?
              1..10

630.15 QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllowNum** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
              Allowance (number)
              1..4

630.20 QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllwAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
              Allowance (number) How much was the last payment?
              0.01..9997.00

630.25 QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllwPC** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00
              Allowance (number) What period did this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

630.30 QSEPAR.DETAILS.DVALL (**SEP_DVALL**)
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwAmt)
              0..9997.00

630.35 QSEPAR.DETAILS.**AllwFor** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
              Allowance (number) Are the payments for...
                        Former partner only...1
                        Child/children only...2
                        Former partner and child/children?..3

630.40 QSEPAR.DETAILS.AnyMore (**SEP_AnyMore**)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1
              Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances?
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2
              {repeats up to three more times}.

Employer refunds
TABLE: HHOLD2

640.5   QREFUNDS.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter20**)
       APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
       Show prompt card M

       Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months since (date)?

       Yes 1
       No 2

TABLE : REFDET

640.10 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefNum (**REFDET_RefNum**)
       APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

       Refund (number)
       1..6

640.15 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**RefType** (*)
       APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

       Refund (number) Which item was refunded? ....

       Rent 1
       Council Tax 2
       Rates (NI) 3
       Water/sewerage rates (E & W) 4
       Mortgage payment 5
       Insurance on structure 6
       Gas 7
       Electricity 8
       Telephone 9
       Road tax 10
       Vehicle insurance 11

640.20 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
       APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

       Refund (number) Who received this refund?
       1..10

Employer refunds
TABLE : REFDET

640.25 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**RefAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

          Refund (number) How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?
          0..9997.00

640.30 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**Perc436** (*)
          APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt = 0..9997.00

          Refund (number) What period did this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640.35 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.**DVREF** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt is not MISSING

          (DV FOR QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt)
          0..9997.00

640.40 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.AnyMore (**REFDET_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

          **Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the last 3
          months?**

                    Yes 1
                    No 2

          {repeats up to six times}

Money given to household members
TABLE: HHOLD2

650.5   QEXPGIVE.Filter (**HHOLD_ExpTyp00..HHOLD_ExpTyp07**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         Show card N
         Does anyone from outside this household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

         EXCLUDE one off payments and money given by employer
         CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Housing expenditure	1
Fuel expenditure	2
Vehicle expenditure	3
Other travelling costs	4
TV rental /licence	5
Video rental	6
School fees	7
Any other items of household expenditure	8
None of these	9

650.10 QEXPGIVE.ItemTypO (**HHOLD_ItemTypO**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 8
         What was the other expenditure?
         (Text field)

650.15 QEXPGIVE.**GivenBy (*)**
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1-8
         Who gave you the money for this expenditure?
         (Text field)

650.20 QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt (**HHOLD_Expamt**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1-8
         How much in total did.. give you for this/these items?   0.01..9997.00

650.25 QEXPGIVE.ExpPC (**HHOLD_ExpPC**)
         APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
         What period did this cover?
         IF DIFFERENT PERIODS APPLY TO ITEMS OPEN NOTE
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

650.30 QEXPGIVE.**DVEXP (*)**
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
         (DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
         0..9997.00

Items paid direct from outside household
TABLE: HHOLD2

660.5   QEXPPAY.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter22**)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of
               the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?
               EXCLUDE HOUSING BENEFIT BUT INCLUDE OTHER DIRECT PAYMENTS BY
               DSS
               EXCLUDE ONE OFF PAYMENTS & MONEY GIVEN BY EMPLOYER
                         Yes... 1
                         No 2

660.10 QEXPPAY.**DSSChk** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
               May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?
                         DSS..1
                         Someone else 2

TABLE : EXPP

660.15 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.**Person**(*)
               APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
               Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?
               (text field)

660.20 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpNum (**EXPP_ExpNum**)
               APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
               Expenditure (number)
               1..4

660.25 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemType (**EXPP_ItemType**)
               APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
               Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?

                         Housing expenditure...1
                         Fuel expenditure...2
                         Vehicle expenditure..3
                         other travelling costs 4
                         TV rental / licence..5
                         Video rental...6
                         School fees..7
                         any other item of household expenditure 8

Items paid direct from outside household
TABLE : EXPP

660.30 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemTypO (**EXPP_ItemtypO**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.Itemtype = 8

        Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?
        (text field)

660.35 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt (**EXPP_ExpAmt**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

        Expenditure (number) How much was the amount paid?
        0.01..9997.00

660.40 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpPC (**EXPP_ExpPPC**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

        Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

660.45 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.**DVEXP1** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpPC is not MISSING

        (DV FOR QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
        0..9997.00

660.50 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.AnyMore (**EXPP_AnyMore**)
        APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

        Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household?

        Yes 1
        No 2

        {repeats up to 3 more times}

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
ACOMTYPE	50.5	BSTORAMT	530.30
ADETHNIC_ETHGRP	20.85	BSTORPUR	530.20
ADTYPE	10.70	BUSDWELL	50.25
ADULT	20.5	BUSPERC	520.40
ADULT_AGE	20.25	BUSPURP	520.35
ADULT_NAME	20.15	BUSROOM	50.75
ADULT_R	20.50	BUYTYPE	110.10
ADULT_R0001	20.55	BUYYEAR	110.20
ADULT_R0002	20.55		
ADULT_R0003	20.55	CAGEDOB	30.30
ADULT_R0004	20.55	CARDBRND	340.35
ADULT_R0005	20.55	CARDNUM	340.20
ADULT_R0006	20.55	CARPAMT	270.45
ADULT_R0007	20.55	CARPROV	290.105
ADULT_R0008	20.55	CARPTINS	270.55
ADULT_SEX	20.20	CASHHP	360.50
AGEDOB	20.30	CC_ANYMORE	340.40
AGREE1_ANYMORE	360.110	CDPLAYER	190.65
AGREE1_NUM	360.15	CENTH	230.5
AGREE1_PABH0011	360.30	CHETHNIC_ETHGRP	30.75
AGREE1_PABHP	360.30	CHFUEL	230.10
AGREE2_ANYMORE	370.85	CHGAMT	340.25
AGREE2_CASHPRCE	370.50	CHGDET_DVOTH	100.30
AGREE2_NUM	370.15	CHGDET_TYPE	100.15
AGREE2_PABH0001	370.25	CHIFILT	400.5
AGREE2_PABHP1	370.25	CHILD_AGE	30.25
ALLOWNUM	630.15	CHILD_NAME	30.15
ALLWAMT	630.20	CHILD_SEX	30.20
ALLWFOR	630.35	CHI_AMOUNT	400.25
ALLWPC	630.25	CHI_BUSEXP	400.45
ANNCHG	340.10	CHI_BXAMT	400.50
ANNFEES	580.35	CHI_DVAM1	400.30
ANNVAL	580.25	CHI_DVBXA	400.55
		CHI_DWELLNUM	400.15
BAND	290.125	CHI_HOW	400.35
BEDROOM	50.70	CHI_LHP	400.40
BENU	40.20	CHLDR	30.60
BENUINFO	40.5	CHMFILT	410.5
BGASAMT	230.35	CHM_AMOUNT	410.20
BGASBUY	230.30	CHM_BUSEXP	410.40
BKPERS01	520.10	CHM_BXAMT	410.45
BKPERS02	520.10	CHM_DVAM1	410.25
BKPERS03	520.10	CHM_DVBXA	410.50
BKPERS04	520.10	CHM_DWELLNUM	410.15
BKPERS05	520.10	CHM_HOW	410.30
BKPERS06	520.10	CHM_LHP	410.35
BKPERS07	520.10	CHTYPE	400.20
BKPERS08	520.10	CIAMT	260.60
BKPERS09	520.10	CINAMT	290.55
BKPERS10	520.10	CLEA	290.80
BKSERVCH	520.20	CLEAAMT	290.85
BK_ACNUM	520.15	CLUBFILT	380.5
BK_ANYMORE	520.45	CLUBTYPE	380.55
BOREST	590.20	COMPUTER	190.70
BORRAMT	110.15	CPAMT	270.75

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
CPCTAXAM	270.60	DVANN	580.30
CPINSAMT	270.80	DVANN1	580.40
CPPARAMT	270.100	DVAWAT	150.75
CPPARTEX	270.95	DVBGAS	230.40
CREDITCD	340.5	DVBOR	590.25
CT0	150.80	DVBST	530.40
CTAMT	150.25	DVBX1	440.45
CTANNUAL	150.60	DVBXR	450.40
CTBAND	150.10	DVCARP	270.51
CTCONDOC	150.5	DVCHG	340.30
CTDISAB	150.15	DVCIA	260.70
CTDISC	150.85	DVCIN	290.70
CTDVALUE	150.90	DVCLEA	290.100
CTINSTAL	150.45	DVCPA	270.90
CTIRREG	150.55	DVCPC	270.70
CTLVCHK	150.20	DVCPPAR	270.106
CTPAY	10.75	DVCRT	290.50
CTPAYS	10.81	DVCT1	150.70
CTPAYW	10.80	DVCT2	150.110
CTREBAMT	150.100	DVDSSEF	210.115
CTREBATE	150.95	DVDSSEP	210.120
CTREBPER	150.105	DVDSSGF	220.115
CTTIME	150.50	DVDSSGP	220.120
CTWAT	150.35	DVEAC	210.50
CTWATANN	150.65	DVEBB	210.70
CURROTH	520.7	DVECHG	210.90
CURRTYPE	520.6	DVERB	210.30
		DVEXP	650.30
DECFILT	430.5	DVEXP1	660.45
DEC_AMOUNT	430.20	DVFUR	460.15
DEC_BUSEXP	430.40	DVGAC	220.55
DEC_BXAMT	430.45	DVGBB	220.75
DEC_DVAM1	430.25	DVGCH	220.95
DEC_DVBXA	430.50	DVGRB	220.35
DEC_DWELLNUM	430.15	DVHBEN	70.60
DEC_HOW	430.30	DVHBSO	70.130
DEC_LHP	430.35	DVHBSV	70.110
DESCRIP	380.35	DVHBWS	70.90
DIARSTAT	30.70	DVHOL2	490.35
DIRG	580.45	DVHOLA	480.95
DIRREG	130.5	DVHOLC	480.110
DISCOUNT	110.50	DVHOLI	480.80
DISHWASH	190.45	DVHOW	280.45
DN1	360.75	DVHPA	480.50
DOWNP	360.80	DVHPAY	500.35
DOWNPAY	370.75	DVIHC	430.65
DSSCHK	660.10	DVINT	110.170
DSSELECF	210.95	DVIWC	430.80
DSSELECP	210.100	DVLAS	360.105
DSSGASF	220.100	DVLINS	170.45
DSSGASP	220.105	DVMEAL	560.40
DSSPER	210.110	DVMEN	110.130
DSTART	10.50	DVMINS	180.45
DVAMTF	440.30	DVMORP	120.30
DVAMTR	450.25	DVMORT	110.80

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
DVNIHB	80.60	ERBTAMT	210.20
DVNIL	80.80	ERBTPER	210.25
DVNIR	80.35	EUUNION	510.25
DVOIL	230.25	EXPP_ANYMORE	660.50
DVPAI	580.55	EXPP_EXPAMT	660.35
DVREF	640.35	EXPP_EXPNUM	660.20
DVREFA	300.30	EXPP_EXPPC	660.40
DVRENT	70.20	EXPP_ITEMTYPE	660.25
DVRT1	260.50	EXPP_ITEMTYPO	660.30
DVRTWS	70.150	EXRENT	110.30
DVRUG	470.15		
DVSEA	330.45	FEEFILT	440.5
DVSEP	480.125	FILTER1	260.5
DVSEWA	90.55	FILTER2	270.5
DVSRV	520.30	FILTER3	280.5
DVSTOT	320.40	FILTER4	290.5
DVSTRI	140.40	FILTSR	310.5
DVSV	70.175	FLATTYPE	50.15
DVTELA	200.55	FLYADULT	510.30
DVTELB	200.75	FLYCHILD	510.35
DVTELC	200.95	FLYDEST	510.20
DVTELS	200.120	FLYFILT	510.5
DVTOT	600.25	FOSTER	30.55
DVTOT2	610.25	FREEZER	190.25
DVTOT3	620.20	FRIDGE	190.30
DVTRAV	570.25	FTED	20.60
DVTV	240.40	FTEDCHK	20.70
DVTVL	250.10	FUELTYPE	290.115
DVVLA	260.100	FURNAMT	460.10
DVVSER	310.45	FURNFILT	460.5
DVWATA	90.35	FURNHOW	460.20
DVWHO	130.25	FURNISH	60.25
DVWSEW	90.75	FURNLHP	460.25
EACAMT	210.35	GACAMT	220.40
EACPER	210.45	GACPER	220.50
EBBSAMT	210.55	GASPAY	220.10
EBBSPER	210.65	GASPAYO	220.15
ECHGAMT	210.75	GASREBT	220.20
ECHGPER	210.85	GASSUPP	220.5
EDF1_ANYMORE	600.30	GBBSAMT	220.60
EDF1_FEENUM	600.15	GBBSPER	220.70
EDF1_TOTAMT	600.20	GCHGAMT	220.80
EDF2_ANYMORE	610.40	GCHGPER	220.90
EDF2_FEENUM	610.15	GIVENBY	650.15
EDF3_ANYMORE	620.25	GOODSREC	380.25
EDF3_FEENUM	620.10	GRBTAMT	220.25
EDF3_TOTAMT	620.15	GRBTPER	220.30
EDG_ANYMORE	580.60	GRNTNUM	580.15
ELECPAY	210.5		
ELECPAYO	210.10		
ELECREBT	210.15	HBALLW	80.40
ENDOWP_ANYMORE	110.145	HBBEFAFT	80.65
ENDOWP_POLNUM	110.115	HBDEDUC	80.45
ENDWPRIN	110.150	HBENAMT	70.50

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
HBENEFIT	70.35	HHOLD_FILTER09	530.5
HBLAMT	80.75	HHOLD_FILTER10	540.5
HBLUMP	80.70	HHOLD_FILTER11	550.5
HBPC	80.55	HHOLD_FILTER12	560.5
HBSERAMT	70.105	HHOLD_FILTER13	570.5
HBSERV00	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER14	580.5
HBSERV01	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER15	590.5
HBSERV02	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER16	600.5
HBSERV03	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER17	610.5
HBSERV04	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER18	620.5
HBSERV05	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER19	630.5
HBSERV06	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER20	640.5
HBSERV07	70.95	HHOLD_FILTER22	660.5
HBSERV08	70.95	HHOLD_GOR	10.91
HBSERV09	70.95	HHOLD_HBAMT	80.50
HBSERV10	70.95	HHOLD_HHOLD	10.15
HBSERV11	70.95	HHOLD_HOMECHKS	10.95
HBSEWER	70.80	HHOLD_INTDATE	10.30
HBSOAMT	70.125	HHOLD_ITEMTYPO	650.10
HBSOTHER	70.120	HHOLD_RATESINC	80.10
HBSTMT	70.70	HHOLD_WHERE0	400.10
HBSVOTH	70.115	HHOLD_WHERE1	410.10
HBWATER	70.75	HHOLD_WHERE2	420.10
HBWSAMT	70.85	HHOLD_WHERE3	430.10
HEXP2_AMOUNT	440.25	HOLADR	480.85
HEXP2_ANYMORE	440.65	HOLADRAM	480.90
HEXP2_BUSEXP	440.35	HOLCHR	480.100
HEXP2_BXAMT	440.40	HOLCHRAM	480.105
HEXP2_FEENUM	440.15	HOLFLY_ANYMORE	510.40
HEXP3_AMOUNT	450.20	HOLFLY_NUM	510.15
HEXP3_ANYMORE	450.45	HOLHOTL_ANYMORE	490.50
HEXP3_BUSEXP	450.30	HOLHOTL_HOLLOCN	490.25
HEXP3_BXAMT	450.35	HOLHOTL_HOW	490.40
HEXP3_FEENUM	450.15	HOLHOTL_HPAYMT	490.30
HHOLD_ACORN	10.25	HOLHOTL_LHP	490.45
HHOLD_ADDRESS	10.10	HOLHOTL_NUM	490.20
HHOLD_AREA	10.5	HOLIAMT	480.75
HHOLD_EXPAMT	650.20	HOLIDAY_FILTER	480.5
HHOLD_EXPPC	650.25	HOLINS	480.70
HHOLD_EXPTYP00	650.5	HOLPACK_ANYMORE	480.140
HHOLD_EXPTYP01	650.5	HOLPACK_HOLLOCN	480.40
HHOLD_EXPTYP02	650.5	HOLPACK_HPAYMT	480.45
HHOLD_EXPTYP03	650.5	HOLPACK_NUM	480.25
HHOLD_EXPTYP04	650.5	HOLSCAT_ANYMORE	500.50
HHOLD_EXPTYP05	650.5		
HHOLD_EXPTYP06	650.5	LAC96	10.100
HHOLD_EXPTYP07	650.5	LAMT	260.85
HHOLD_FILTER00	140.5	LANDLORD	60.20
HHOLD_FILTER01	160.5	LASTAMT	380.15
HHOLD_FILTER02	170.5	LASTMTH_ANYMORE	380.60
HHOLD_FILTER03	180.5	LASTMTH_CASHPRCE	380.45
HHOLD_FILTER04	240.5	LASTMTH_PABCLU01	380.40
HHOLD_FILTER05	300.5	LASTMTH_PABCLUBG	380.40
HHOLD_FILTER06	330.5	LASTMTH_PAYNUM	380.30
HHOLD_FILTER08	520.5	LASTPAY	110.5

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
LASTPAY_ANYMORE	380.20	MORT_CONTRIB5	110.100
LASTPAY_PAYNUM	380.10	MORT_CONTRIB6	110.100
LENDER	110.45	MORT_CONTRIB7	110.100
LIFE_ANYMORE	170.50	MORT_CONTRIB8	110.100
LIFE_POLNUM	170.15	MORT_CONTRIB9	110.100
LINSAMT	170.35	MOT	310.50
LINSOTH	170.25	MOVEFILT	450.5
LINSSTYR	170.30	MS	20.35
LINSTYPE	170.20		
LISTPR	290.120	NEWO	360.25
LIVING	20.40	NEWOLD	370.35
LOANDEA_ANYMORE	350.140	NIRATE	10.85
LOANDEA_DVLOA	350.50	NOCARP	270.40
LOANDEA_LOANAGE	350.65	NOHHATAD	50.45
LOANDEA_LOANAMT	350.25	NOUNITS	40.10
LOANDEA_LOANDATM	350.55	NRV	80.85
LOANDEA_LOANDATY	350.60	NUMCHIL	30.5
LOANDEA_LOANDHSS	350.130	NUMMEALS	560.45
LOANDEA_LOANNUM	350.20		
LOANDEA_LOANREP	350.35	OBT	360.20
LOANDEA_MKRC274	350.30	OBTAIN	370.20
LOANDEA_MKRC275	350.40	OCCONT	290.75
LOANDEA_ORG	350.10	OILAMT	230.20
LOANDEA_PERC275	350.45	OILBUY	230.15
LOANDEA_WHICHBEN	350.135	OMORE	320.45
LOANSA_FILTER	350.5	ONBSROOM	50.80
LPAY	360.90	OSTINS_ANYMORE	140.60
LPERC	260.95	OSTINS_POLNUM	140.10
LTRESMTH	50.35	OTHACTYP	50.20
LTRESYRS	50.30	OTHERREG	290.140
		OTHHOLIV	50.40
MEALAMT	560.35	OTHPAY	100.5
MEDINS_ANYMORE	180.50	OTHPAY1	100.5
MEDINS_POLNUM	180.15	OTHPAY2	100.5
MEMHLD	20.45	OTHPERS	290.110
MENPOL	110.110	OTHPYAM	100.20
MENPOLAM	110.120	OTHSRV	70.165
MENSTYR	110.140	OTHTYPE	100.10
MICROWVE	190.50	OTHWK	320.5
MINSAMT	180.35	OTHW_VEHNUM	320.20
MINSOTH	180.25	OTHW_VEHTYPE	320.25
MINSTYPE	180.20	OWN	260.75
MKRC127	110.160	OWNRENT	60.10
MKRC139C	140.30	PABNUM	10.45
MORTNAME	110.95	PACKAGE	480.10
MORTPAY	110.70	PACKHOW	480.55
MORTPERC	110.75	PACKLHP	480.60
MORTPROT	120.5	PAFREG	10.90
MORTPROT_ANYMORE	120.45	PAIDDIR	580.50
MORTTYPE	110.55	PAIDFOR	560.30
MORT_CONTRIB	110.100	PAR1	30.35
MORT_CONTRIB1	110.100	PAR2	30.40
MORT_CONTRIB2	110.100	PARTEX	370.65
MORT_CONTRIB3	110.100	PAYMETH	270.35
MORT_CONTRIB4	110.100	PAYRAMT	80.20

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
PAYRATES	80.15	RESP2	30.50
PAYRFRQ	80.25	ROADT1	290.35
PENDET_ANYMORE	160.50	ROOMS	50.60
PENDET_DVPEN	160.30	ROOMSHAR	50.65
PENDET_POLNUM	160.15	RTAMT	260.40
PENSAMT	160.20	RTDET_ANYMORE	300.35
PENSCHK	160.45	RTDET_REFNUM	300.15
PENSDATM	160.35	RUGAMT	470.10
PENSDATY	160.40	RUGFILT	470.5
PERC104	100.25	RUGHOW	470.20
PERC122	110.125	RUGLHP	470.25
PERC135	120.25		
PERC149D	160.25	SAMTH	10.55
PERC154F	170.40	SAQTER	10.60
PERC164E	180.40	SATDISH	190.15
PERC317	530.35	SCHOOL	30.65
PERC436	640.30	SCLMEAL_ANYMORE	560.50
PERCCLEA	290.95	SCLMEAL_FREEMEAL	560.25
PERCHBEN	70.55	SCLMEAL_HOWMANY	560.20
PERCHP	360.100	SCLMEAL_NUM	560.15
PERCRENT	70.15	SCLMLK_ANYMORE	550.25
PERCSEW	90.45	SCLMLK_HOWMANY	550.20
PERCWAT	90.25	SCLMLK_NUM	550.15
PERCWSEW	90.65	SCNDHOME	390.5
PERSIVAL	140.50	SEASON_ANYMORE	330.50
PETROL	260.80	SEASON_PABSEAS0	330.25
PHONE	200.20	SEASON_PABSEAS1	330.25
PHONE_ANYMORE	200.125	SEASPER	330.40
POLCO	180.30	SEASTYPE	330.20
PORTION	480.65	SEASVAL	330.30
PROT0001	120.15	SELFCAT	500.5
PROT0002	120.15	SEPINS	480.115
PROTNUM	120.10	SEPINSAM	480.120
PROTTYPE	120.15	SEP_ANYMORE	630.40
PTBSROOM	50.85	SEP_DVALL	630.30
PTEX	370.60	SERINC	70.155
PTEXH	360.60	SERINC00	70.160
PTEXHP	360.65	SERINC01	70.160
PURCAMT	110.25	SERINC02	70.160
		SERINC03	70.160
REBATE	70.40	SERINC04	70.160
REBATE0	70.45		
REBTCH	80.5	TENURE_HHOLDE00	60.5
REFAM	300.20	TENURE_HHOLDE01	60.5
REFAMT	640.25	TENURE_HHOLDE02	60.5
REFDET_ANYMORE	640.40	TENURE_HHOLDE03	60.5
REFDET_REFNUM	640.10	TENURE_HHOLDE04	60.5
REFTYPE	640.15	TENURE_HHOLDE05	60.5
REGLET	290.135	TENURE_HHOLDE06	60.5
RENT	70.5	TENURE_HHOLDE07	60.5
RENTBAR	70.65	TENURE_HHOLDE08	60.5
RENTFROM	110.35	TENURE_HHOLDE09	60.5
RENTHDAY	70.25	TENURE_HHOLDE10	60.5
RENTHOL	70.30	TKTNUM	330.15
RESP1	30.45	TOPUP	110.40

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
TOTPAID	610.20	WHATHOME	440.55
TRANSAC	440.50	WHOAMT	130.15
TRAVAMT	570.20	WHOINC	130.30
TRAVDAYS	570.30	WHOPAY	130.10
TRAV_ANYMORE	570.35	WHOPER	130.20
TRAV_NUM	570.15	WHOTHER	440.60
TVBW	190.10	WKTOT	320.30
TVCOL	190.5	WORSINC	70.135
TVLICE	250.5	WSEWAMT	90.60
TVMETH	240.25	WSINC	70.140
TVPAYAMT	240.30	WSINCAMT	70.145
TVPAYPER	240.35		
TVTYPE	240.20		
TV_ANYMORE	240.45		
TV_NUM	240.15		
TYPECRSE	610.30		
TYPEED	20.65		
TYPEF	360.35		
TYPEFIRM	370.30		
VANGOODS	290.32		
VANTYPE	290.31		
VBOUGHT_ANYMORE	270.110		
VBOUGHT_VEHNUM	270.20		
VBOUGHT_VEHTYPE	270.25		
VBOUGHT_VEHTYPEO	270.30		
VEHSRV	310.30		
VIDEO	190.20		
VINTDATE	10.35		
VOWNED_ANYMORE	260.110		
VOWNED_CARINS	260.55		
VOWNED_PETPRIV	260.105		
VOWNED_ROADTAX	260.35		
VOWNED_VEHNUM	260.20		
VOWNED_VEHTYPE	260.25		
VOWNED_VEHTYPEO	260.30		
VSOLD_ANYMORE	280.50		
VSOLD_HOWMUCH	280.35		
VSOLD_VEHNUM	280.20		
VSOLD_VEHTYPE	280.25		
VSOLD_VEHTYPEO	280.30		
VUSED_ANYMORE	290.150		
VUSED_CARINS	290.60		
VUSED_PETPRIV	290.145		
VUSED_ROADTAX	290.40		
VUSED_VEHNUM	290.20		
VUSED_VEHTYPE	290.25		
VUSED_VEHTYPEO	290.30		
WASHMACH	190.35		
WATAMT	90.20		
WATERPAY	90.5		
WELFMLK_ANYMORE	540.25		
WELFMLK_HOWMANY	540.20		
WELFMLK_NUM	540.15		
WHATFEE	440.20		

Social Survey Division

**Family Expenditure Survey
1997-98**

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

Contents	Page no.

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1996 - March 1997

Using this documentation

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Question structure

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number]   [question name]
                     [routing - subsample to whom it applies]

                     [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]
                     [range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**FES variable name**]

where:

!   The *FES variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.

!   The *BLAISE BLOCK NAME* and *BLAISE variable name* are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to FES dataset users.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:
e.g.   a_CURST.**ProgType (*)**

Routeing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routeing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. In all other circumstances, an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).
e.g. (30.95 = 2) means code 2 at the question 30.95.

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the FES dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

Topics

At the top of each questionnaire page is a description of the topic covered at the questions listed on that page.

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.
Derived variables are named DV. There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

Changes between 1996/97 and 1997/98

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that were included in 1996/97 but which are no longer valid for 1997/98 are still shown in this copy; however, they have a line drawn through them. Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for 1997/98 are shaded.

Example:

10.10   a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)
           APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

           Which ~~programme~~ scheme was that?

           Training for Work (GB) ....(1)
           Youth Training (YT) (GB) ....(2)
           ~~Community Action (GB)~~ ....(3)
           Project Work...(3)
           Work Trial ....(4)
           Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)..(5)
           Youth Training Programme (NI) ....(6)
           Action for Community Employment (NI) ....(7)
           Job Skills (NI)..·..·..(8)
           Other government programme ....(9)

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week 1
Two weeks 2
Three weeks 3
Four weeks 4
Calendar Month 5
Two Calendar Months 7
Eight times a year 8
Nine times a year 9
Ten times a year 10
Three months 13
Six months 26
A Year 52
Less than one week 90
One off/lump sum 95
None of these 97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

<u>**Employment status**</u>
<u>**TABLE: ILO**</u>

10.   TABLE a_CURST
        The table contains the following 36 questions:

10.5   a_CURST.**GovtProg** (*)
        APPLIES IF (Age = 16 - 62) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 63-64)

        SHOW PROMPT CARD O1

        In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the <u>schemes shown on card O1?</u> ~~government schemes for employment training shown on card O1~~?

        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

10.10   a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

        Which ~~programme~~ <u>scheme</u> was that?

        Training for Work (GB) ....(1)
        Youth Training (YT) (GB) ....(2)
        ~~Community Action (GB)~~ ~~...~~ ~~(3)~~
        <u>Project Work</u> ....(3)
        Work Trial ....(4)
        Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)...(5)
        Youth Training Programme (NI) ....(6)
        Action for Community Employment (NI) ....(7)
        Job Skills (NI)..(8)
        Other government programme ....(9)

10.15   a_CURST.**PrgTypO** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.Progtype = 9

        Please specify the type of ~~government training~~ scheme

10.20   a_CURST.**INA249** (*)
        APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

        Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this ~~programme~~ <u>scheme</u>?
        1..52

Employment status
TABLE: ILO

10.25   a_CURST.**TrainBen** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.ProgType is not code 4

          What was the amount of allowance, including any payments from your employer, that you last received?
          0..997.00

10.30   a_CURST.**Perc519** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.TrainBen = response

          What period did this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.35   a_CURST.**DVTRA**(*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.TrainBen = 0..997.00)

          DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount
          0..9997.00

10.40   a_CURST.**INA273** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

          Are you (receiving this allowance) (on Work Trial) at present?

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

10.45   a_CURST.**Paidwork** (*)
          APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 AND OVER UNLESS a_CURST.INA273 = 1

          Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending last Sunday either as an employee or as self-employed?
          EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENT OR BABY SITTER.
          EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

10.46   a_CURST.**Awayfrom** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.Paidwork=2

          Did you have a job or business you were away from?

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)
          SPONTANEOUS Waiting to take up a job already obtained ....(3)

<u>**Employment status**</u>
<u>**TABLE: ILO**</u>

10.50   a_CURST.**OwnBiz** (*)
           APPLIES IF a_CURST.Awayfrom = 2

           Did you have any unpaid work in a business that you own?

           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

10.55   a_CURST.**RelBiz** (*)
           APPLIES IF a_CURST.OwnBiz = 2

           ... or that a relative owns?

           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

10.60   a_CURST.**Looked** (*)
           APPLIES IF a_CURST.RelBiz = 2

           Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday were you looking for any kind of paid work or government
           training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

10.70   a_CURST.**Waiting** (*)
           APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Looked = 2)

           Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

Employment status
TABLE: ILO

10.71   a_CURST.**StartJ** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.Looked = 1

          If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

          Yes 1
          No.. 2

10.75   a_CURST.**YNotLk** (*)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Waitng = 2) or (a_CURST.StartJ = 2)

          What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start work in the next 2 weeks?

          Student ....(1)
          Looking after the family/home ....(2)
          Temporarily sick or injured ....(3)
          Long-term sick or disabled ....(4)
          Retired from paid work ....(5)
          None of these ....(6)

10.85   a_CURST.**Empstat1** (*)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.AwayFrom= 1)

          In that job, are/were you working as...
          INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

          CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING BUSINESS START-UP ALLOWANCE AT PRESENT

          an employee ....(1)
          or self-employed? ....(2)

10.90   a_CURST.**Wkswemp** (*)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.AwayFrom = 1)

          For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?
          0..52

Employment status
TABLE: ILO

10.95   a_CURST.**AtWork3** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.Empstat1 = 1

          Have you been to work on any of the last three working days, including today?
          PROBE TO FIND OUT WHICH WERE LAST THREE NORMAL WORKING DAYS FOR
          RESPONDENT

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

10.105   a_CURST.**INA207** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.AtWork3 = 2

          What is the reason for your absence...

          illness or accident ....(1)
          holiday ....(2)
          strike ....(3)
          maternity leave ....(4)
          paternity leave ....(5)
          pattern of shifts ....(6)
          laid off...(7)
          compassionate leave ....(8)
          or some other reason? .... (9)

10.110   a_CURST.**INA209** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.AtWork3 = 2

          Are you receiving...
          full pay from your employer ....(1)
          part pay, or made-up pay ....(2)
          or no pay? ....(3)

10.115   a_CURST.**WksAw** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.AtWork3 =2

          How many weeks in all have you been away from work during this spell of absence?

          IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 1
          1..52

10.116   {this question moved}
          a_CURST.**Regwork** (*)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-61) OR (Age = 62-65 AND Sex = 1))

          Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

Employment status
TABLE: ILO

10.120   a_CURST.**DtlstWkY** (*)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.StartJ = 1) OR (a_CURST.OwnBiz = 1) OR (a_CURST.RelBiz = 1) OR
          (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 3) OR (a_CURST.Waiting =1)
          OR (Regwork = 2)

          ~~When~~ Which year did you leave your last paid job?

          ~~CODE YEAR~~
          NEVER WORKED = CODE 20
          20..98

10.125   a_CURST.**DtLstWkM** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.DtLstWkY = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8   YEARS

          Which month in that year did you leave?
          PROBE FOR MONTH
          1..12

10.130   a_CURST.**Wkswunem** (*)
          APPLIES IF date calculated from DtlstWkY and DtlstWkM is in last 12 months

          For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?
          0..51

10.135   a_CURST.**Ret12M** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.YNotLK = 5 { retired }

          Did you retire within the last 12 months since (date)?

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

10.140   a_CURST.**Retearn** (*)
          APPLIES IF a_CURST.Ret12M = 1

          How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the 12 months just before you retired?
          1..999997

10.145   a_CURST.**DVRETN** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Retearn = 1..999997

          (DV FOR RETEARN)
          0..999997.00

~~10.150   **DVRETNN** (*) (float version)~~
~~##   APPLIES IF a_CURST.Retearn = 1..999997~~

          ~~(DV FOR RETEARN)~~
          ~~0..999997.00~~

<u>**Employment status**</u>
<u>**TABLE: ILO**</u>

10.155 a_CURST.**INA217** (*)
    APPLIES IF a_CURST.YNotLk = 2 OR 6

    Are you unable to work because you are looking after a sick or aged relative?

    Yes ....(1)
    No ....(2)

~~10.160 a_CURST.**Regwork** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (a_CURST.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-61) OR (Age = 62-65 AND Sex = 1))~~

~~**Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**~~

~~Yes .... (1)~~
~~No .... (2)~~

10.165 a_CURST.**Regwks** (*)
    APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regwork = 1

    For how many weeks did you work?
    0..51

10.170 a_CURST.**Regpay** (*)
    APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regwork = 1

    What wage/salary did you usually receive each time you were paid, AFTER all deductions?
    1..99997

10.175 a_CURST.**Perc400** (*)
    APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regpay = 1..99997

    How often were you usually paid?
    SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.180 a_CURST.**DVReg** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Perc400 = RESPONSE

    RegPay on weekly basis
    0..99997

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.5   b_JOBDES.**MtOneJob** (*)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
          (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

          Do/did you have more than one paid job?

          EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS.
          EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT
          INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

          Yes 1
          No 2

          THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB

20.10   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Industry (**JOBMAIN_INDUSTRY**)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

          **What does/did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you
          work)?**

          DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC.
          AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.11   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Indtitle (**JOBMAIN_INDTITLE**)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

          Please enter a short title for Industry

20.15   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Jobtitle (**JOBMAIN_JOBTITLE**)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom =1)

          What was your (main) job?

20.20   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Occup91 (**JOBMAIN_OCCUP91**)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

          What did you mainly do in your job?

20.25   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 (**JOBMAIN_SECT1**)
          APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

          Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

          a private firm or business 1
          or some other kind of organisation? 2

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.30   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect2 (**JOBMAIN_SECT2**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 = 2

           What kind of non-private organisation was it?

           a public limited company - plc 1
           a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
           central government, civil service or armed forces 3
           local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
           schools and colleges) 4
           a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
           'opted out' schools) 5
           a health authority or NHS Trust 6
           a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
           or was it some other kind of organisation 8

20.31   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Etype (**JOBMAIN_ETYPE**)
           APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

           SHOW CARD O2
           **Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in
           this job**

           Employee 1
           Running a business or professional practice 2
           Partner in a business or professional practice 3
           Working for myself 4
           A subcontractor (includes SC60) 5
           Doing freelance work 6
           Self-employed in some other way 7

20.35   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Director (**JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR**)
           APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

           Are you a director of a limited company?

           Yes 1
           No 2

20.36   b_JOBDES.JOB1.DirNI (**JOBMAIN_DIRNI**)

           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Director = 1
           In this job, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

           Yes 1
           No (including no contributions paid).. 2

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.40   b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat (**JOBMAIN_WORKSTAT**)
             APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom=1)

             Derived variable from EType:
             code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;
             codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

             employee 1
             self employed 2

20.45   b_JOBDES.**Supervis** (*)
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.WorkStat = 1

             Did you have any managerial duties, or were you supervising any other employees?

             manager 1
             foreman/supervisor 2
             not manager/supervisor 3

20.50   b_JOBDES.**SizeEst** (*)
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.WorkStat = 1

             How many employees were there at the place where you worked?

             1-24 ....(1)
             25 or more..(2)

20.55   b_JOBDES.**Solo** (*)
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 2

             Are/were you working on your own or did you have employees?

             On own 1
             Has employees 2

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.60   b_JOBDES.**SEemploy** (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Solo = 2

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1-24 employees 1
25 or more 2

20.65   b_JOBDES.JOB1.**WorkYr** (*)
APPLIES IF (CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer/as a self-employed person?

30..98

20.66   b_JOBDES.JOB1.**WorkMth** (*)
APPLIES IF (b_JOBDES.WorkYr = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8   YEARS)

And what month was that?
1..12

20.70   b_JOBDES.JOB1.**FtPt** (*)
APPLIES IF (CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

In your job are you working...

Full time ....(1)
Part time ....(2)

20.75   b_JOBDES.JOB1.**Oempstat** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom=1)

Original Employment Status (Derived)

Employee not classified elsewhere 1
Foreman or supervisor 2
Self-employed: no employees 3
Self-employed: small establishment 4
Self-employed: large establishment 5
Manager: small establishment 6
Manager: large establishment 7
Default 8

<u>**Job description: second job**</u>
<u>**TABLE: JOB2**</u>

30.   b_JOBDES.Intro2
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
           THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s SECOND JOB

30.5   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Industry (**JOB2_INDUSTRY**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

           What did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

           DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

30.6   b_JOBDES.JOB2.IndTitle (**JOB2_Indtitle**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
           Please enter a short title for Industry

30.10   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Jobtitle (**JOB2_JOBTITLE**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
           What was your job?

30.15   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Occup91 (**JOB2_OCCUP91**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
           What did you mainly do in your job?

30.20   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 (**JOB2_SECT1**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

           Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...
           a private firm or business 1
           or some other kind of organisation? 2

30.25   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect2 (**JOB2_SECT2**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 = 2

           What kind of non-private organisation was it?

           a public limited company - plc 1
           a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
           central government, civil service or armed forces 3
           local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
           schools and colleges) 4
           a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
           'opted out' schools) 5
           a health authority or NHS Trust 6
           a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
           or was it some other kind of organisation 8

Job description: second job
TABLE: JOB2

30.26   b_JOBDES.JOB2.EType (**JOB2_ETYPE**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

         SHOW CARD 02
         Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job

         Employee 1
         Running a business or professional practice 2
         Partner in a business or professional practice 3
         Working for myself 4
         A subcontractor (including SC60) 5
         Doing freelance work 6
         Self-employed in some other way 7

30.30   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Director (**JOB2_DIRECTOR**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

         In this job, are you a director of a limited company?

         Yes 1
         No 2

30.31   b_JOBDES.JOB2.DirNI (**JOB2_DirNI**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB2.Director = 1

         In this job, are/were NI contributions deducted at source?

         Yes 1
         No (including no contributions paid)... 2

30.35   b_JOBDES.JOB2.Workstat (**JOB2_WORKSTAT**)
         APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 2

         Derived variable from b_JOBDES.JOB2.EType:
         code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;
         codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

         employee 1
         self employed 2

Job description: third job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

30.40   b_JOBDES.**MoreJobs** (*)
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

                  Have you any other subsidiary jobs?
                  EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS

                  Yes 1
                  No 2

TABLE: JOB3

40.   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Intro3
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

             THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s THIRD JOB

40.5   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Industry (**JOB3_INDUSTRY**)
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

                  What did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

                  DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

40.6   b_JOBDES.JOB3.IndTitle (**JOB3_Indtitle**)
             APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
                  Please enter a short title for Industry

40.10   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Jobtitle (**JOB3_JOBTITLE**)
              APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
                  What was your job?

40.15   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Occup91 (**JOB3_OCCUP91**)
              APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
                  What did you mainly do in your job?

40.20   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 (**JOB3_SECT1**)
              APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
                  Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

                  a private firm or business 1
                  or some other kind of organisation? 2

Job description: third job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

40.25   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect2 (**JOB3_SECT2)**
        APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 = 2

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company - plc 1
a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
central government, civil service or armed forces 3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
schools and colleges) 4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
'opted out' schools) 5
a health authority or NHS Trust 6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
or was it some other kind of organisation 8

40.26   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Etype (**JOB3_ETYPE**)
        APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

SHOW CARD O2
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job
Employee 1
Running a business or professional practice 2
Partner in a business or professional practice 3
Working for myself 4
A subcontractor (inc SC60) 5
Doing freelance work 6
Self employed in some other way.. 7

40.30   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Director (**JOB3_DIRECTOR**)
        APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

Are you a director of a limited company?
Yes 1
No 2

40.31   b_JOBDES.JOB3.DirNI (**JOB3_DirNI**)
        APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB3.Director = 1

In this job, are/were NI contributions deducted at source?
Yes ....(1)
No (including no contributions paid)...(2)

40.35   b_JOBDES.JOB3.Workstat (**JOB3_WORKSTAT**)
        APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

Derived variable from b_JOBDES.JOB3.EType :
code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

employee 1
self employed 2

Main job as employee: pay details

PAYMAIN

50.   c_EMPJB1.Intro1
           APPLIES IF ((Paidwork = 1 OR Awayfrom = 1) {IN PAID WORK}
           OR ((StartJ = 1 OR Awayfrom = 3 OR Waiting = 1))
           AND (DtlstWkY > 20) AND   ((Sex = 1) AND (Age = 16-64)
           OR (Sex = 2) AND (Age = 16-59)))) {OR ILO UNEMPLOYED, HAS WORKED AND UNDER
           RETIREMENT AGE}
           AND c_EMPJB1.Job1.Workstat = 1 {EMPLOYEE IN JOB DESCRIBED}

           **ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH PAYS THE
           LARGEST WAGE OR SALARY**

50.10   c_EMPJB1.PayDat (**PAYMAIN_PAYDAT**)
           APPLIES AS c_EMPJB1.Intro1

           IF INFORMANTS CANNOT REMEMBER THE EXACT DATE OF THE MONTH ON WHICH THEY
           WERE LAST PAID, ENTER THE 15TH OF THE MONTH.
           IF AN INFORMANT HAS RECENTLY STARTED A JOB AND NOT YET BEEN PAID, ENTER THE
           DATE ON WHICH THEY EXPECT TO BE PAID

               On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
               DATE

50.15   c_EMPJB1.PayAmt (**PAYMAIN_PAYAMT**)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

               **What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay) including overtime,
               bonus, commission or tips?**

               IF THE RESPONDENT IS WORKING BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID (E.G. JUST STARTED
               A NEW JOB) ENTER THE PAY THEY EXPECT TO RECEIVE WHEN THEY ARE PAID

               0.01..9997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.20   c_EMPJB1.Perc409 (**PAYMAIN_PERC409**)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayAmt = 0.01..9997.00

             What period did this cover?
             SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.25   c_EMPJB1.**DVPAY**(*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = RESPONSE

             DV for pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)
             0.01..9997.00

50.35   c_EMPJB1.Tax (**PAYMAIN_TAX**)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

             How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

             0.00..9997.00

50.40   c_EMPJB1.**DVTAX1** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Tax = 0.00..9997.00

             (DV for TAX)
             0..9997.00

50.45   c_EMPJB1.**Taxref** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

             Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?

             Yes 1
             No 2

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.50   c_EMPJB1.**Taxrefam** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Taxref = 1

             How much was it?
             0.01..9997.00

50.55   c_EMPJB1.**DVTAX** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Taxrefam = 0.01..9997.00

             DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)
             0.01..9997.00

50.65   c_EMPJB1.NINO (**PAYMAIN_NINO**)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

             How much was deducted as a National Insurance Contribution?

             0.00..997.00

50.70   c_EMPJB1.**DVNINO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.NINO = 0.01..997.00

             DV for NI deduction (NINO)
             0.00..997.00

50.75   c_EMPJB1.**DedCh** (*)
             APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

             Were there any deductions for charities?

             Yes 1
             No 2

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.80   c_EMPJB1.**Dedchtfs** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.DedCh = 1

           Were there any deductions made under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme?

           Yes 1
           No 2

50.85   c_EMPJB1.**Dchftsam** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedchtfs = 1

           How much was deducted?
           0.01..997.00

50.90   c_EMPJB1.**DVCHFT** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dchftsam = 0.01..997.00

           DV for deduction under tax-free charity scheme (Dchftsam)
           0.01..997.00

50.95   c_EMPJB1.**Dedchocs** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedch = 1

           Were there any deductions made for other charity schemes?

           Yes 1
           No 2

50.100   c_EMPJB1.**DchocsAm** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedchocs = 1

           How much was deducted?

           0.01..997.00

50.105   c_EMPJB1.**DVCHO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dchocsam = 0.01..997.00

           DV for deduction for other charities (DchocsAm)
           0.01..997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.110   c_EMPJB1.Deducts (**DEDUCTS, DEDUCTS1 through to DEDUCTS8**)
              APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

              INDIVIDUAL PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                  Were there any deductions such as:

Superannuation?	1
AVCs (additional Voluntary Contributions)	2
Union fees?	3
Friendly Societies	4
Sports or social clubs?	5
Repayment of loan from employer?	6
Private Medical Insurance	7
Or any other deductions?	8
NONE OF THESE	9

              (First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)

50.115   c_EMPJB1.**PenDAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 1

              How much was deducted for superannuation?

              0.01..997.00

50.120   c_EMPJB1.DVpen (**PAYMAIN_DVPEN**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PenDAmt = 0.01..997.00
              DV for deduction for superannuations (PenDamt)
              0.01..997.00

50.125   c_EMPJB1.**AVCAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 2

               How much was deducted for AVCs?
              0.01..997.00

50.130   c_EMPJB1.**DVAVC** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.AVCAmt = 0.01..997.00
              DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)
              0.01..997.00

50.135   c_EMPJB1.**UnDAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 3
               How much was deducted for union fees?
              0.01..997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.140   c_EMPJB1.**DVUNI** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.UnDAmt = 0.01..997.00
         DV for deduction for union fees (UnDAmt)
         0.01..997.0050.145   c_EMPJB1.**FrieAt** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 4

         How much was deducted for Friendly societies?
         0.01..997.00

50.150   c_EMPJB1.**DVFRIE** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.FriedAt = 0.01..997.00
         DV FOR FRIEAT
         0.01..997.00

50.155   c_EMPJB1.**SptDAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 5
         How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?
         0.01..997.00

50.160   c_EMPJB1.**DVSPT** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.SptDAmt = 0.01..997.00
         DV for deduction for sports etc clubs (SptDAmt)
         0.01..997.00

50.165   c_EMPJB1.**RemAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 6
         How much was deducted for repaying your employer?
         0.01..997.00

50.170   c_EMPJB1.**DVREM** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.RemAmt = 0.01..997.00
         DV for repaying employer (RemAmt)
         0.01..997.00

50.175   c_EMPJB1.**INSAMT** (*)
       APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

         How much was deducted for private medical insurance?
         0.01..997.00

50.180   c_EMPJB1.**DVIns** (*)
\##   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.InsAmt = 0.01 - 997.00

         DV for private medical insurance
         0.01..997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAINO

50.185   Index variable **PAYMAINO_DEDUCNUM** (each type of deduction numbered sequentially)
         1..5

50.190   c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.DedOType (**PAYMAINO_DEDOTYPE**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
              What was the purpose of this other deduction?

50.195   c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.PABDED (**PAYMAINO_PABDED**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
         (Editor's description of deduction)

50.200   c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.PABDED (**PAYMAINO_PABDED1**)
         (CODE for c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOtype, in office, using computer assisted coding)
         (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.205   c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.DedOAmt (**PAYMAINO_DEDOAMT**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
              How much was deducted for (other deduction)?
              0.01..997.00

50.210   c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.**DVDEDO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
              (DV FOR DEDOAMT)
              0..997.00

50.215   c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.AnyMore (**PAYMAINO_ANYMORE**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8

              Were there any further deductions?
              Yes 1
              No 2

              If coded 1, questions 50.185 to 50.215 are repeated for up to 2 more deductions.

              IF THIS IS THE LAST AnyMore QUESTION, PROBE FOR all the remaining deductions AND
              MAKE A NOTE ABOUT WHAT THEY ARE AND HOW MUCH WAS DEDUCTED. CODE
              YES HERE, PUT see note AT DedOType, AND ENTER SUM OF REMAINING DEDUCTIONS
              AT DedOAmt.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.220   c_EMPJB1.Payslip (**PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP**)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

          Did respondent consult payslip?

          Yes 1
          No 2

50.225   c_EMPJB1.Grosspay (**PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY**)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Payslip = 1

          What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
          0.01..99997.00

50.230   c_EMPJB1.DVGROS (**PAYMAIN_DVGROS**)
\#\#   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00
          (DV FOR GROSSPAY)
          0..99997.00

50.235   c_EMPJB1.**PayOtf** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

          Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

          Yes 1
          No 2

50.240   c_EMPJB1.**HourUs** (*)
          APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 12 months

          How many hours a week do/did you USUALLY work in a week? Please EXCLUDE
          mealbreaks (and overtime).
          1..97

50.245   c_EMPJB1.**HourOt** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf = 1

          How many hours PAID overtime do/did you usually work in a week?
          0..97

          TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON
          PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.250   c_EMPJB1.**HourNopa**(*)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf =1

           How many hours unpaid overtime do/did you usually work in a week?
           0..97

50.251   c_EMPJB1.DVHRTOT (**PAYMAIN_DVHRTOT**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf =1

           DV FOR TOTAL HOURS WORKED (HOURTOT)
           0..170.00

50.252   c_EMPJB1.**HourTot** (*)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf =1

           Your usual total hours comes to ..(value at DVHRTOT). Is that right or not?
           TOTAL MUST BE AGREED WITH RESPONDENT

           Yes 1
           No 2

50.255   c_EMPJB1.PayInc (**PAYINC0..PAYINC3**)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

           SHOW CARD P1
           Did your take home pay include any of the items shown on card P1?
           CODE ALL THAT APPLY

           Statutory Sick Pay 1
           Statutory Maternity Pay 2
           Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring 3
           Motoring expenses refund 4
           None of these 5

50.260   c_EMPJB1.**MileAll** (*)
           APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months AND c_EMPJB1.PayInc=3

           How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?

           0.01-997.00

50.265   c_EMPJB1.**DVMil** (*)
APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.MileAll = RESPONSE) AND (c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = RESPONSE)
           DV for mileage allowance in take home pay
           0.01 - 997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.270   c_EMPJB1.**MotEAmt (*)**
APPLIES IF WORKED IN LAST 3 MONTHS AND c_EMPJB1.PayInc = 4

          How much was included for motoring expenses including vehicle purchase and vehicle insurance?

          0.01-997.00

50.275   c_EMPJB1.**DVMot (*)**
\#\#   APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.MotEAmt = RESPONSE) AND (c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = RESPONSE)
          DV for motoring expenses
          0.01 - 997.00

50.280   c_EMPJB1.**HHothInc** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

          SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
          Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?
          Yes 1
          No 2

TABLE: REFUND

50.285   Index variable **REFUNDNUM** (each refund numbered sequentially)
          1..3

50.290   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.**HHO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHOthInc = 1

          Refund (number)... **Describe fully what was covered by the refund.**

50.295   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.**HHOAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHOthInc = 1
          Refund (number)... **What was the amount of the refund?**
          0..997.00

50.300   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.**DVHHO** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.HHOAmt = 0..997.00
          DV for refund (HHOAmt)
          0.01..997.00

50.305   c_EMPJB1.ORefunds.AnyMore (**REFUND_ANYMORE**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHOthInc = 1

          SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
          Did the take home pay, include refunds for any more of these items?
          Yes 1
          No 2

          If coded 1, questions 50.285 to 50.305 are repeated for up to 2 more refunds.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.310   c_EMPJB1.**TaxrelAl** (*)
           APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

           Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment, such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional societies?

           Yes 1
           No 2

50.315   c_EMPJB1.**LVused** (*)
           APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

           In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?

           Yes 1
           No 2

50.320   c_EMPJB1.**LVtotal** (*)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.LVused = 1

           What was the total value of the vouchers used?
           0.01..997.00

50.325   c_EMPJB1.Freemeal (**PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL**)
           APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

           Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7 days?
           Yes 1
           No 2

50.330   c_EMPJB1.**EmpFreeM** (*)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Freemeal = 1

           How many free meals have you received?
           0..97

50.335   c_EMPJB1.**INA254** (*)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

           Your last take home pay was (amount). Is/Was this the amount you usually receive?

           Yes 1
           No 2

50.340   c_EMPJB1.**UsNetPay** (*)
           APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

           What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all deductions?
           0.01..999997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.345   c_EMPJB1.**UsGroPay** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

          What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE all deductions?

          0.01..999997.00

50.350   c_EMPJB1.**Perc428** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.UsGroPay = 0.01..999997.00

          How often are/were you usually paid?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.355   c_EMPJB1.**DVUSN** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc428 = RESPONSE

          DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)
          0.01..999997.00

50.360   c_EMPJB1.**DVUSGR** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc428 = RESPONSE
          DV for usual gross pay in most remunerative job (UsGroPay)
          0.01..999997.00

50.365   c_EMPJB1.**Mallusp** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

          Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?

          Yes 1
          No 2

50.370   c_EMPJB1.**MalinNP** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Mallusp = 1

          How much is included, usually?
          0.01..997.00

50.375   c_EMPJB1.**DVMANP** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MalinNP = 0.01..997.00
          (DV FOR MALINNP)
          0..997.00

50.380   c_EMPJB1.**BonExtra** (*)
          APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

          In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
          EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
          Yes 1
          No 2

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: BONUS

50.385   Index variable **BONUSNUM** (each bonus numbered sequentially)
         1..3

50.390   c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**BonDesc** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

         Bonus (number)... **Please describe this bonus.**

50.395   c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**Bonam** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

         Bonus (number)... **How much was this bonus?**
         0..99997

50.400   c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**DVBON** (*)
\#\#   APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..99997

         DV for bonus amount (BonAm)
         0.01..99997.00

50.405   c_EMPJB1.Bondet.**BoBAtax** (*)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..99997

         Bonus (number)... **Was this amount...**

         before tax 1
         or after tax? 2

50.410   c_EMPJB1.Bondet.AnyMore (**BONUS_ANYMORE**)
         APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

         In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
         EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND

         Yes 1
         No 2

         If coded 1, questions 50.385 to 50.410 are repeated for up to 2 more bonuses.

Main job as employee: pay details

TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.415   c_EMPJB1.**BonUPay** (*)
                APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1 AND c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or commission?

Yes 1
No 2

50.420   c_EMPJB1.**BonUPamt** (*)
                APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonUPay = 1

How much was included?

0..9997

50.425   c_EMPJB1.**DVBONU** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonUPamt = 0..9997

                DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPAmt)
                0.01..9997.00

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60   Table d_Slfjb1 contains the following questions:

60.5   Index variable **SEJOBNUM**
            Main job is self-employed 1
            First subsidiary job is self-employed 2
            Second subsidiary job is self-employed 3

60.10   d_Slfjb1.**JobBus** (*)
            APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.Workstat = 2
            Can I just check, do you think of yourself as having a job or a business?

            Job 1
            Business 2
            Neither 3

60.15   d_SlfJb1.**BusAccts** (*)
            APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.Workstat = 2

            In this job/business are/were annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
            INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
            Yes 1
                No 2
            Not yet but will be... 3

60.20   d_SlfJb1.**Sole** (*)
            APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.Workstat = 2

            Are/were you working on your own account or are/were you in partnership with someone else?

            Own account (sole owner) 1
            In partnership 2

60.25   d_SlfJb1.**PartDisp** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Sole =2

            The questions that follow are about just your own share of the business, that is NOT including your partner's share.
            INTERVIEWER CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.30　　d_SlfJb1.**Se1** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 1

　　　　　What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?
　　　　　ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD
　　　　　IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER ?
　　　　　DATE

60.35　　d_SlfJb1.**Se2** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.BusAccts =1

　　　　　ENTER END OF PERIOD
　　　　　IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER ??"
　　　　　DATE

60.40　　d_SlfJb1.**SeWeeks** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 1
　　　　　May I check, how many weeks does this cover?
　　　　　IF COVERS FULL 12 MONTHS ENTER 52
　　　　　1..104;

60.45　　d_SlfJb1.**ProfDocs** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 1

　　　　　What was (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.
　　　　　INTERVIEWER:
　　　　　FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)
　　　　　Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 - CODA) 1
　　　　　Annual accounts (incl. summary) 2
　　　　　Some other document (describe in a Note) 3
　　　　　No document consulted 4

60.50　　d_SlfJb1.**Profit1** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 1

　　　　　INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE , PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT (from Notice of Assessment enter income figure at top of form/ from Accounts, enter adjusted profit/loss - if not shown enter net figure)

　　　　　0..9999997

60.55　　d_SlfJb1.**Profit2** (*)
　　　　APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Profit1 > 0

　　　　　DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

　　　　　Profit 1
　　　　　Loss 2

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.60   d_SlfJb1.**DVPROF** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Profit1 > 0
        DV FOR PROFIT
        0..9999997.00

60.65   d_SlfJb1.**ProfTax** (*)
        APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Profit2 = 1

        Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

        Yes (before tax) 1
        No (after tax) 2

60.70   d_SlfJb1.**ProfNI** (*)
        APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Profit1 = 0) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfTax = 2)

        And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance payments based on taxable profits?
        IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER `3'

        Before   1
        After 2
        Not applicable (no lump sum NI) 3

60.75   d_SlfJb1.**PrBefore** (*)
        APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.Profit1 = 0) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfTax = 2)

        What was (your share of) the profit BEFORE tax (and lump sum deductions)?
        0..9999997;

60.80   d_SlfJb1.**DVPRBef** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.PrBefore = Response
        DV FOR PRBEFORE
        0..9999997.00

60.85   d_SlfJb1.**WhyNoPro** (*)
        APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Profit1 = DK

        INTERVIEWER CODE:
        Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

        Documents with accountant/Inland Revenue 1
        Other reason... 2

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.90   d_SlfJb1.**WorkAcc** (*)
             APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 1 or 3

             Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

             Yes 1
             No 2

60.95   d_SlfJb1.**OwnSum** (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.WorkAcc = 1

             CARD Q1
             Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?

             Yes 1
             No 2

60.100   d_SlfJb1.**OwnAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.OwnSum = 1

             Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much did you take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

             1..9997

60.105   d_SlfJb1.**DVOwnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.OwnAmt = Response

             DV FOR OWNAMT
             0..9997.00

60.110   d_SlfJb1.**OwnOther** (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.OwnSum = 1

             Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?"

             Yes 1
             No 2

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.115   d_SlfJb1.**OwnOtAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.OwnOther = 1

             On average, how much is that each month?

             0..9997

60.120   d_SlfJb1.**DVOwnOt** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.OwnOtAmt = Response

             DV FOR OWNOTAMT
             0..9997.00

60.125   d_SlfJb1.**SEInc** (*)
             APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 2 or DK) OR (d_Slfjb1.WorkAcc= 2 or DK) OR (d_Slfjb1.OwnSum = 2 or DK)

             Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.
             On average, what is your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

             0..99997;

60.130   d_SlfJb1.**SEIncWM** (*)
             APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SEInc > 0
             INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

             Was that weekly or monthly income?

             Weekly income 1
             Monthly income 2

60.135   d_SlfJb1.**DVSEInc** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SEIncWM = RESPONSE

             DV FOR SEINC
             0..99997.00

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.140   d_SlfJb1.**CheckTax** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SEInc > 0
                May I just check, was either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?
                (INTERVIEWER: THIS IS `CLASS 2' NI)
                income tax deducted 1
                regular NI deducted 2
                no, neither deducted... 3

60.145   d_SlfJb1.**TaxDAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.CheckTax = 1

                How much income tax was deducted last time?
                0..9997

60.150   d_SlfJb1.**PercTaxD** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.TaxDAmt > 0

                How long did this cover?
                SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.155   d_SlfJb1.**DVTaxD** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.PercTaxD = response
                DV FOR TAXDamt
                0..9997.00

60.160   d_SlfJb1.**NIDAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.CheckTax =2

                How much National Insurance was deducted last time?
                0.01..9997.00

60.165   d_SlfJb1.**PercNID** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.NIDAmt > 0

                How long did this cover?
                SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.170   d_SlfJb1.**DVNID** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.PercNID = RESPONSE

                DV FOR NIDAMT
                0.01..9997.00

60.175   d_SlfJb1.**ChkIncom** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.CheckTax = 1 or 2

                May I check, is your average income of , before or after income tax/ regular NI was deducted?

                Before 1
                After.. 2

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.180   d_SlfJb1.**SeNIReg** (*)
            APPLIES IF Self-employed and (d_Slfjb1.CheckTax = 1, 3 or EMPTY) AND (Male 16-65 or female 16-
            60)

            **Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution in connection with this job? (KNOWN
            AS `CLASS 2')**

            Yes 1
            No 2

60.185   d_SlfJb1.**SeNIRAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SENIReg = 1

            How much was your last National Insurance payment?
            0.01..997.00;

60.190   d_SlfJb1.**PercSeNI** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SENIReg > 0

            How long did this cover?
            SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.195   d_SlfJb1.**DVSENI** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.PercSeNI =response

            DV FOR SENIRAMT
            0.01..997.00

60.200   d_SlfJb1.**SeTax** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED

            **(Apart from tax deducted at source) Have you made any (other) income tax payments relating
            to this job/business in the last 12 months?"**

            Yes 1
            No 2

60.205   d_SlfJb1.**SeTaxAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeTax = 1

            How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?"
            1..99997;

60.210   d_SlfJb1.**DVSeTax** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE

            DV FOR SETAXAMT
            0..99997.00

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.215   d_SlfJb1.**SeNIinc** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE

                   Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

                   Yes 1
                   No 2

60.220   d_SlfJb1.**SeNIiAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeNIinc = 1

                   How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?
                   1..9997

60.225   d_SlfJb1.**DVSENIi**
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeNIiAmt = RESPONSE

                   DV FOR SENIIAMT
                       0..9997.00

60.230   d_SlfJb1.**SeNILump** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeNIinc = 2 or DK

                   In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

                   Yes 1
                   No 2

60.235   d_SlfJb1.**SeNiLAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SENILump = 1

                   What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?
                   0..9997

60.240   d_SlfJb1.**DVSeNIL** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SENILAMT = RESPONSE

                   DV FOR SENILAMT
                       0..9997.00

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.245   d_SlfJb1.NoInc (**NOINC0, NOINC1, NOINC2, NOINC3)**
APPLIES IF CURRENTLY SELF-EMPLOYED AND (((d_Slfjb1.Profit1 = 0 or DK) OR
(d_Slfjb1.Profit1 > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.Profit2 = 2)) AND (d_Slfjb1.OwnSum = 2 or DK) AND
(d_Slfjb1.SEInc = 0))
OR (d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 2 AND d_Slfjb1.SeInc = 0)

**Respondent has no income from this self-employment. If possible from knowledge of household
code if this is because respondent has income from**

partner/other household member 1
investments/assets 2
non-household member 3
other source 4
DK 5

60.250   d_SlfJb.**IncO** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.NoInc = 4

INTERVIEWER: Describe other sources of income
(text field)

60.255   d_SLFJB1.**SEPayOTf (*)**
APPLIES IF ((a_CURST.Paidwork = Yes) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = Yes)) AND
(b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 2 {main job is self-employed})

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

SOME SELF-EMPLOYED, E.G. SUB-CONTRACTORS, MAY HAVE ELEMENT OF
OVERTIME IN THE JOB. IF RESPONDENT SAYS OVERTIME NOT RELEVANT TO JOB
SIMPLY CODE NO

Yes 1
No 2

60.260   d_SLFJB1.**SEHourUs (*)**
APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED

**How many hours per week do/did you USUALLY work in your job? Please EXCLUDE
mealbreaks (and overtime).**
1..97
(overtime mentioned if SEPayOTf is coded 1)

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.265   d_SLFJB1.**SEHourOt (*)**
APPLIES IF (d_SLFJB1.SEPayOTf = Yes) AND ((a_CURST.Paidwork = Yes) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = Yes)) AND (b_JOBDES[perno].JOB1.Workstat = 2 {main job is self-employed})

How many hours PAID overtime do/did you usually work per week?
TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.
0..97

60.270   d_SLFJB1.**SEHrNopa (*)**
APPLIES IF (d_SLFJB1.SEPayOTf = Yes) AND ((a_CURST.Paidwork = Yes) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = Yes)) AND (b_JOBDES[perno].JOB1.Workstat = 2 {main job is self-employed})

How many hours, UNPAID overtime do/did you usually work per week?
0..97

60.275   d_SLFJB1.DVHrTot (**SEJOB_DVHRTOT**)
APPLIES IF (d_SLFJB1.SEPayOTf = Yes) AND ((a_CURST.Paidwork = Yes) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = Yes)) AND (b_JOBDES[perno].JOB1.Workstat = 2 {main job is self-employed})

DV for Computed Total Hours including paid and unpaid overtime
0.0..170.00

60.280   d_SLFJB1.**SEHrTot (*)**
APPLIES IF (d_SLFJB1.SEPayOTf = Yes) AND ((a_CURST.Paidwork = Yes) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = Yes)) AND (b_JOBDES[perno].JOB1.Workstat = 2 {main job is self-employed})

Your total usual hours comes to (amount at DVHrTOT). Is that about right, or not?
TOTAL MUST BE AGREED WITH RESPONDENT

Yes 1
No 2

N.B. For second and third self-employed jobs questions 60.255, 60.265, 60.270, 60.275 and 60.280 are not routed.

Self-employment income: business expenses
TABLE: SEJOB

60.300   d_Slfjb1.**SeBusExp** (*)
APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2

Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

60.305   d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp (**SeBExTy0, SEBEXTY1 through to SEBEXTY9**)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBusExp = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2

Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?

Vehicle expenses ....(1)
Rent ....(2)
Mortgage payments ....(3)
Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) ....(4)
Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) ....(5)
Insurance on structure ....(6)
Gas ....(7)
Electricity ....(8)
Telephone ....(9)
Anything else ....(10)

(First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

<u>**Self-employment income: business expenses**</u>
<u>**TABLE: SEJOB**</u>

60.310   d_Slfjb1.SeBepca(**SEJOB_SEBEPCA,SEJOB_SEBEPCA1 through to SEJOB_SEBEPCA9**)
APPLIES IF:
This question is asked about any item mentioned at d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp. The results are stored in (prefix d_Slfjb1.):

VehExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA**) for vehicle expenses
Rentexp(**SEJOB_SEBEPCA1**) for rent
MortExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA2**) for mortgage payments
RatExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA3**) for council tax/rates
SewExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA4**) for water/sewerage rates
InsExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA5**) for insurance on structue
GasExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA6**) for gas
LecExp(**SEJOB_SEBEPCA7**) for electricity
TelExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA8**) for telephone
OthExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPCA9**) for anything else

   What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming?

   IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

   EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.
   1..100

60.315   d_Slfjb1.**Expo** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp = 10

   Please describe the other expense(s)
   (text field)

Questions 60.5 through to 60.315 repeated for first and second subsidiary jobs where they are self employed.

Pay from subsidiary job as employee
TABLE: PAY2

70.   c_Empjb2.Intro1
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1
           ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE

70.5   Index variable **PAY2NUM** coded:
           First subisdiary job...(1)
           Second subsidiary job ....(2)

70.15   c_Empjb2.PayDat(**PAY2_PAYDAT**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

           On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
           If Anticipated, enter date informant expects to get paid
           DATE

70.20   c_Empjb2.Payamt(**PAY2_PAYAMT**)
           APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.PayDat within last 365 (366 leap year) days

           What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all
           deductions?

           SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP
           0.01..9997.00

70.25   c_Empjb2.Perc409(**PAY2_PERC409**)
           APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.PayAmt = 0.01..9997.00

           What period did this cover?
           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.30   c_Empjb2.**DVPAYS**(*)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1..11

           DV for pay in subsidiary job
           0.01..9997.00

70.35   c_Empjb2.**TaxFlt**(*)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1
           Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?

           Yes 1
           No 2

Pay from subsidiary job as employee
TABLE: PAY2

70.40   c_Empjb2.Tax(**PAY2_TAX**)
           APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.TaxFlt = 1

               How much was deducted?
               0.01..9997.00

70.45   c_Empjb2.**DVTAXS**(*)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Tax = 0.01..9997.00

               DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?
               0.01..9997.00

70.50   c_Empjb2.**Ninoft**(*)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

               Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?

               Yes 1
               No 2

70.55   c_Empjb2.NINO(**PAY2_NINO**)
           APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Ninoft = 1

               How much was deducted?

               0.01..997.00

70.60   c_Empjb2.**DVNINS**(*)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.NINO = 0.01..997.00

               DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?

               0.01..9997.00

70.65   c_Empjb2.**ODedSub**(*)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

               Were there any other deductions?

               Yes 1
               No 2

<u>**Subsidiary pay deduction details**</u>
<u>**TABLE PAY2O**</u>

70.70   Index variable **PAY2ONUM** coded:

       First subisdiary job..(1)
       Second subidiary job..(2)

70.75   Index variable **PAY2O_DEDUCNUM** (each deduction numbered sequentially)
       1..4

70.80   c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOtype(**PAY2O_DEDOTYPE**)
       APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

       What was the purpose of this other deduction?

70.85   c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.PABDED (**PAY2O_PABDED**)
       APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1
       (Editor's description of deduction)

70.90   c_Empjb2.PABDED(**PAY2O_PABDED1**)
       APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1
          (CODE in office using computer assisted coding)
          (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

70.95   c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOAmt (**PAY2O_DEDOAMT**)
       APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

       How much was deducted?
       0..997.00

70.100   c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.**DVDEDS** (*)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOAmt = 0..997.00

       DV for other deductions in subsidiary job
       0..997.00

70.105   c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.AnyMore (**PAY2O_ANYMORE**)
       APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

       Any further other deductions?

       Yes 1
       No 2

       If coded 1, questions 70.75 to 70.105 are repeated up to 3 more times.

Pay from subsidiary job as employee
TABLE: PAY2

70.110   c_Empjb2.Payslip(**PAY2_PAYSLIP**)
           APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 2

        DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYSLIP?

        Yes 1
        No 2

70.115   c_Empjb2.Grosspay(**PAY2_GROSSPAY**)
           APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Payslip = 1

        What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
        0.01..99997.00

70.120   c_Empjb2.DVgroS(**PAY2_DVGROS**)
APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00 AND c_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1 -11

        DV for gross pay in subsidiary job

        0.01..99997.00

Questions 70.10 through to 70.120 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee

National Insurance contributions not covered elsewhere
TABLE: VARIOUSI

80.   TABLE g_NIC
             The table contains the following questions:

80.5   g_NIC.Adult.**NIcont**(*)
             APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=62 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND
             (a_CURST.Adult[perno].Paidwork = 2) OR (a_CURST.Adult[perno].Awayfrom = 2 or 3)

             Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

80.10   g_NIC.Adult.**NIcontam**(*)
             APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.NIcont = 1
             How much was the last contribution you paid?
             0..99997.00

80.15   g_NIC.Adult.**Perc483**(*)
             APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.NIcontam = 0..99997.00
             What period does this cover?
             SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.20   g_NIC.Adult.**DVNIC**(*)
APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.Perc483 = 1..11
             DV for NICONTAM
             0..99997.00

90.   TABLE g_NIL
             The table contains the following 2 questions:

90.5   g_NIL.Adult.**NIDirect**(*)
             APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Adult[perno].Paidwork = 2) OR (a_CURST.Adult[perno].Empstat1 = 1)

             (Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum payments of
             N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?
             NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY
             DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

90.10   g_NIL.Adult.**DirNiAm**(*)
             APPLIES IF g_NIL.Adult.NIDirect = 1
             How much did you pay?
             0..999997

Income as mail order agent or baby sitter
TABLE: VARIOUSI

100.   TABLE g_MOB
            The table contains the following questions:

100.5   g_MOB.Adult.**Mailbaby**(*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter?

            Baby sitter ....(1)
            Mail order agent ....(2)
            No to both ....(3)

100.10   g_MOB.Adult.**Mailbab1**(*)

            If money is received for both baby sitting and acting as a mail order agent, Mailbab1 is coded with the second of the two types.

100.15   g_MOB.Adult.**MlBabamt**(*)
            APPLIES IF g_MOB.Adult.MailBaby = 1 or 2

            How much in total did you earn in the 12 months since (date)?
            0..99997

100.20   g_MOB.Adult.**DVBABY**(*)
APPLIES IF g_MOB.Adult.MlBabamt = 0..99997

            DV FOR MLBABAMT
            0.0..99997.00

100.25   g_MOB.Adult.**INA275**(*)
            APPLIES IF Mailbaby = 1 or 2

            ~~**Are you doing this work at present?**~~

            Have you done this work in the last 7 days?

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

Income from odd jobs
TABLE: VARIOUSI

110   TABLE k_ALF2 contains the following question:
110.5   k_ALF2.Adult.Filter(**VARIOUSI_FILTER**)

             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees
             for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

TABLE: ODDJOB

             TABLE k_ALOJ contains the following:
110.10   Index variable **JOBNUM** (each odd job numbered sequentially)

110.15   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJDesc**(*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
             What was the job?

110.20   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJpr**(*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
             ~~**Are you doing the job at present?**~~   **Did you do this job in the last 7 days?**
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

110.25   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJrg**(*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJPr = 1
             Is the job done on a regular basis?
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

110.30   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJmp**(*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1
             Do you work:
             as an employee ....(1)
             or as self-employed? ....(2)

110.35   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**OddJAmt**(*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
             How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?
             1..9997

110.40   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.**DVODD**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = 0..9997
             DV FOR ODDAMT
             0..9997.00

110.45   k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.AnyMore (**ODDJOB_ANYMORE**)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
             Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

             If coded 1, questions 110.15 to 110.45 are repeated

<u>**Redundancy payments**</u>
<u>**TABLE: VARIOUSI**</u>

120.   TABLE g_REDPAY

       The table contains the following 5 questions:

120.5   g_REDPAY.Adult.**Redund**(*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

          In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?

          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

120.10   g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedAmt**(*)
            APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.Redund = 1

          How much did you receive?
          0..999997

120.15   g_REDPAY.Adult.**DVRED**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.RedAmt = 0..999997

          DV FOR REDAMT
          0..999997

120.20   g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedTimY**(*)
            APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.Redund = 1

          How many years were you working with the firm/organisation?

          IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0 & ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION
          0..60

120.25   g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedTimM**(*)
            APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.RedTimY = 0

          How many months were you working with the firm/organisation?
          0..11

Concessionary bus travel
TABLE: VARIOUSI

130.   TABLE g_BUSPAS

            The table contains the following 3 questions:

130.5   g_BUSPAS.Adult.**BusPass**(*)
            APPLIES IN GREAT BRITAIN TO MALES AGED 65 AND OVER ANF FEMALES AGED 60 AND OVER.
            APPLIES IN NORTHERN IRELAND TO ALL AGED 65 AND OVER

            At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?

            EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)
            No concessionary bus travel provision in area ....(3)

130.10   g_BUSPAS.Adult.**BTType**(*)
            APPLIES IF g_BUSPAS.Adult.BusPass = 1

            Is it a...

            free bus pass or permit ....(1)
            half-fare bus pass or permit ....(2)
            flat-fare bus pass or permit ....(3)
            bus tokens or bus tickets ....(4)
            or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? ....(5)

130.15   g_BUSPAS.Adult.**BPtypO**(*)
            APPLIES IF g_BUSPAS.Adult.BTType = 5

            What sort of ticket is it?

            NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ESTABLISH WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS

            (TEXT FIELD)

State benefits (1)
TABLE: BENR1

140.   TABLE g_BENEF1

            The table contains the following questions:

140.10   g_BENEF1.Adult.BnCardR1(**BENR1_BNCARD00 through to BENR1_BNCARD07**)
           APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
           SHOW PROMPT CARD R1

           Looking at Card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?"

Child Benefit ....(1)
~~One parent benefit~~ ....~~(2)~~
Guardian's allowance .... (2)
Invalid Care allowance .... (3)
Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension ....(4)
~~Old person's pension~~ ....~~(6)~~
Widow's pension or Widowed Mothers allowance (NI) ....(5)
War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension .... (6)
Severe disablement allowance.. (7)
Disability Working allowance .... (8)
None of these .... (9)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENR1_BNCARD00, the second type (if any) in BNCARD01 and so on.)

State benefits (1)
TABLE: BENR1AMT

140.14   Index variable **CARDR1** coded:

         Child Benefit ....(1)
         ~~One parent benefit~~ ─────── ─────────── ─────────── ──────────── (2)
         Guardian's allowance.. (2)
         Invalid Care allowance .... (3)
         Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension..(4)
         ~~Old person's pension~~ ─────────── ──────────── ─────────────── ─────────── (6)
         Widow's pension or Widowed Mothers allowance (NI) ....(5)
         War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension .... (6)
         Severe disablement allowance.. (7)
         Disability Working allowance .... (8)
         None of these .... (9)

140.15   (prefix g_BENEF1.Adult.)
         ChBnDtl.AmtBenx for child benefit
         GuarDtl.AmtBenx for guardian's benefit
         ICADtl.AmtBenx for invalid care allowance
         PensDtl.AmtBenx for retirement and old person's pensions
         WidoDtl.Amtbenx for NI widow's benefit
         WarP.AmtBenx for war disablement pension
         SvDsDtl.AmtBenx for severe disablement allowance
         DWADtl.AmtBenx for disability working allowance

         In Ingres, **CARDR1**   value plus **BENR1AMT_AMTBENX** identifies the amount for a particular
         allowance.

              What was the amount of benefit you last received?
              0.01..9997.00

140.20   (prefix g_BENEF1.Adult.)
         ChBnDtl.PerBenx for child benefit
         GuarDtl.PerBenx for guardian's benefit
         ICADtl.PerBenx for invalid care allowance
         PensDtl.PerBenx for retirement and old person's pensions
         WidoDtl.Perbenx for NI widow's benefit
         WarP.PerBenx for war diisablement pension
         SvDsDtl.PerBenx for severe disablement allowance
         DWADtl.PerBenx for disability working allowance

         In Ingres, **CARDR1** value plus **BENR1AMT_PERBENX** identifies the period for a particular
         allowance.

              What period does this cover?

              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

State benefits (1)
TABLE: BENR1

140.25   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVCHB**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = Response
           DV FOR CHILD BENEFIT
           0.0..997.00

~~140.26   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVONEP**(*)~~
~~##   APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.OnepDtl.PerBenx = Response~~
~~DV FOR ONE PARENT BENEFIT 0.0..997.00~~

140.27   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVGUAR**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.GuarDtl.PerBenx = Response
           DV FOR GUARDIAN'S ALLOWANCE
           0.0..997.00

140.28   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVICA**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.ICADtl.PerBenx = Response
           DV FOR INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE
           0.0..997.00

140.30   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVPENS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenx = Response
           DV FOR N.I. PENSION
           0.0..997.00

140.35   g_BENEF1.Adult.**ConDoc**(*)
        APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.BnCardR1 = 4
        DID RESPONDENT CONSULT A PAYMENT BOOK OR OTHER DOCUMENT? IF YES, NOTE CODES IN NEXT QUESTIONS RELATE TO PAYMENT BOOK WHICH DOES NOT COVER INCOME SUPPORT
           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

140.40   g_BENEF1.Adult.**AddPen**(*)
        APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1
        What amounts were included for Additional pension (coded J)?
           0..997

140.45   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVADD**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.AddPen = 0..997 AND
        g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
           DV FOR ADDPEN
           0..997.00

140.50   g_BENEF1.Adult.**MinPen**(*)
        APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1
        What amounts were included for Contracted out deduction/Guaranteed minimum pension (coded K)?
           0..997.00

140.55   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVMIN**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.MinPen = 0..997 AND g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
           DV FOR MINPEN
           0..997.00

State benefits (1)
TABLE: BENR1

140.60   g_BENEF1.Adult.**AddInc**(*)
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1
               What amounts were included for Additional pension increments (coded M)?
               0..997.00

140.65   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVADI**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.AddInc = 0..997 AND g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
               DV FOR ADDINC
               0..997.00

140.70   g_BENEF1.Adult.**MinInc**(*)
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1
               What amounts were included for Uprating of guaranteed minimum pension increments (coded N)?
               0..997.00

140.75   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVMII**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.MinInc = 0..997 AND g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
               DV FOR MININC
               0..997.00

140.80   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVWID**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.WidoDtl.PerBenx = Response
               DV FOR WIDOW'S PENSION
               0.0..997.00

140.84   g_BENEF1.Adult.**WarChk** (*)
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.BnCardR1 = 6

               May I check, is your war pension..
               War disablement pension 1
               or War widow's pension? 2

140.85   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVWAR**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.WarPDtl.PerBenx = Response
               DV FOR WAR PENSION
               0.0..997.00

140.90   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVSVS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.SvDsDtl.PerBenx = Response
               DV FOR SEVERE DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE
               0.0..997.00

140.95   g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVDW**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.DWADtl.PerBenx = Response
               DV FOR DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE
               0.0..997.00

State benefits (2)
TABLE: BENR2

150.   TABLE g_BENEF2
           The table contains the following questions:

150.10   g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2(**BENR2_BNCARDR0, through to BENR2_BNCARDR2**)
           APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

           And looking at card R2 , are you at present receiving any of these state benefits - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in this household?

           CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance 1
           MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance 2
           Attendance allowance 3
           None of these 4

           (The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENR2_BNCARDR0, the second type (if any) in BENR2_BNCARDR1 and the third, if any, in BENR2_BNCARDR2.)

TABLE: BENR2AMT

150.15   Index variable **CARDR2** coded:
           CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance 1
           MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance 2
           Attendance allowance 3
           None of these 4

150.20   (prefix g_BENEF2.Adult.)
           DLASDtl.AmtBenx
           DLAMDtl.Amtbenx
           AttcDtl.AmtBenx
           APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2

           In Ingres **CARDR2** plus **BENR2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies amount of allowance received.
           What was the amount of benefit you last received?
           0.01..9997.00

150.25   (prefix g_BENEF2.Adult.)
           DLASDtl.PerBenx
           DLAMDtl.Perbenx
           AttcDtl.PerBenx
           APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2

           In Ingres **CARDR2** plus **BENR2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies amount of allowance received.

           What period does this cover?

           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

State benefits (2)
TABLE: BENR2

150.29   g_BENEF2.Adult.**WhoRecSC** (*)
            APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2 = 1

            May I check, for whom do/did you receive the Disability Living allowance self-care component?
            IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER CODE PERSON NUMBER; OTHERWISE CODE 97
            1..10 (household member)
            97 (non-household member)

150.30   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDLAS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DLASDtl.PerBenX = response
            DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, SELF CARE
            0..997.00

150.34   g_BENEF2.Adult.**WhoRecMC** (*)
            APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2 = 2

            May I check, for whom do/did you receive the Disability Living allowance mobility component?
            IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER CODE PERSON NUMBER; OTHERWISE CODE 97
            1..10 (household member)
            97 (non-household member)

150.35   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDLAM**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DLAMDtl.PerBenX = response

            DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, MOBILITY
            0..997.00

150.39   g_BENEF2.Adult.**WhoRecAA** (*)
            APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2 = 3

            May I check, for whom do/did you receive the attendance allowance?
            IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER CODE PERSON NUMBER; OTHERWISE CODE 97
            1..10 (household member)
            97 (non-household member)

150.40   g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVATT**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.AttcDtl.PerBenX = response
            DV FOR ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE
            0..997.00

State benefits (3)
TABLE: BENS1

160.   TABLE g_BENEF3
         The table contains the following questions:

160.5   g_BENEF3.Adult.**XmasBon**(*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
         In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?

         Yes ....(1)
         No ....(2)

160.15   g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1 (**BENS1_BNCARD00 through to BENS1_BNCARD05**)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

         SHOW CARD S1
         Now looking at card S1, have you received IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS since.., any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?

         N.I. Unemployment Benefit 1
         Income Support... 2
         Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)... 3
         Incapacity Benefit... 4
         Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)... 5
         Industrial injury disablement benefit 6
         None of these 7

         (The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENS1_BNCARD00, the second type (if any) in BENS1_BNCARD01 and so on.)

160.16   g_BENEF3.Adult.**JSAChk (*)**
         APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1 = 1 (JSA/UB)

         There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is the Allowance you have received:

         CONTRIBUTORY, that is based on your NI contributions 1
         INCOME-BASED, that is based on an assessment of your income 2
         have you received BOTH types of Jobseeker's Allowance AT DIFFERENT TIMES in the last 12 months 3
         or have you never received Jobseeker's Allowance but did receive Unemployment Benefit before last October? 4
         IF UB AND JSA RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS USE CODE 1, 2 OR 3 AS APPROPRIATE

State benefits (3)
TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.20   Index variable **CARDS1** coded:

~~N.I. Unemployment Benefit~~ 1
~~Income Support~~ 2
~~Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)~~ 3
~~Incapacity Benefit~~ 4
~~Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)~~ 5
~~Industrial injury disablement benefit~~ 6
~~None of these~~ 7

JSA Contribution-based 1
JSA Income-based 2
Unemployment Benefit only 3
Income Support 4
Family Credit (not received in a lump sum) 5
Incapacity Benefit 6
Industrial injury disablement benefit 7
None of these 8

160.25   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

~~UnemplQ.NumWks~~
JSAConQ.NumWks
JSAIBQ.NumWks
UBenQ.NumWks
IncSupQ.NumWks
FamCrdQ.NumWks
IncapBnq.NumWks
InDsQ.NumWks

In Ingres **CARDS1 plus BENS1AMT_NUMWKS value identifies amount for a particular benefit.**
APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

160.30   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)
APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1
~~UnemplQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx~~
JSAConQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
JSAIBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
UBenQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
IncSupQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
FamCrdQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
IncapBnq.AmtPer.AmtBenx
InDsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx

In Ingres **CARDS1 plus BENS1AMT_AMTBENX value identifies amount for a particular benefit.**
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

State benefits (3)

TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.35   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

~~Unemplq.AmtPer.PerBenX~~

JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBenx
JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBenx
UBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenx
IncSupq.AmtPer.PerBenX
FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBenX
IncapBnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
InDsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX

APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

In Ingres **CARDS1 plus BENS1AMT_PERBENX value identifies period for a particular benefit.**

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.40   (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

~~Unemplq.XReptnow.Reptnow~~

JSAConQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
JSAIBQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
UBenQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
IncSupq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
FamCrdq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
IncapBnQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
InDsQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow

APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

In Ingres **CARDS1 plus BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW value identifies current receipt for a particular benefit.**

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

N.B. If JSAChk is coded 3 the NumWks, AmtBenx, PerBenx and RcptNow questions are asked twice: in respect of JSA contribution-based AND in respect of JSA income-based.

State benefits (3)
TABLE: BENS1

~~160.45   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVUne**(*)~~
~~##   APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.UnemplQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = response~~
~~   DV FOR UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT~~
~~   0..997.00~~

160.46   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVJSACON** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBenx = RESPONSE
            DV FOR JSA CONTRIBUTION BASED - AMTBENX
            0..997.00

160.47   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVJSAIB** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBenx = RESPONSE
            DV FOR JSA INCOME-BASED - AMTBENX
            0..997.00

160.48   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVUBEN** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.UBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenx = RESPONSE
            DV FOR UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT ONLY - AMTBENX
            0..997.00

160.50   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVIN**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
            DV FOR INCOME SUPPORT
            0..997.00

160.55   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVFAM**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
            DV FOR FAMILY CREDIT
            0..997.00

160.60   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVInCap**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.InCapBnq.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
            DV FOR INCAPACITY BENEFIT
            0..997.00

160.65   g_BENEF3.Adult.SSPQNWk.NumWks (**BENS1_NUMWKS**)
            APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)
            For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
            1..52

160.70   g_BENEF3.Adult.SSPQRNow.RcptNow (**BENS1_RCPTNOW**)
            APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)
            Are you receiving this benefit at present?
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

160.75   g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVInd**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.InDQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
            DV FOR INDUSTRIAL INJURY DISABLEMENT BENEFIT
            0..997.00

State benefits (4)

TABLE: BENS2

170.   TABLE g_BENEF4
The table contains the following questions:

170.10   g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 (**BENS2_BNCARDS, BENS2_BNCARDS1)**
APPLIES IF Female < 55
SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

In the last 12 months, have you received either of the things shown on card S2, in your own right ?

Maternity allowance ....(1)
     Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer ....(2)
     Neither of these..(3)

170.15   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAltDtl.NumWks (**BENS2_NUMWKS**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

170.20   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.AmtBenx (**BENS2_AMTBENX)**
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

170.25   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenx (**BENS2_PERBENX**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

<u>**State benefits (4)**</u>

<u>**TABLE: BENS2**</u>

170.30   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlt.RcptNow (**BENS2_RCPTNOW**)
             APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

             Are you receiving this benefit at present?

             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

170.35   g_BENEF4.Adult.**DVMATA**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenx = response

             DV FOR MATERNITY ALLOWANCE
             0..997.00

170.40   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatSt.Numwks (**BENS2_NUMWKS1**)
             APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 =2 (SMP)

             For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
             1..52

170.45   g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStNow (**BENS2_RCPTNOW1**)
             APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 2 (SMP)
             Are you receiving this benefit at present?

             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

State benefits (5)
TABLE: BENT1

180.   TABLE g_BENEF5
           The table contains the following questions:

180.10   g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 (**BENT1_BNCARD00 through to BENT1_BNCARD06)**
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
            CARD T1

            In the 12 months since date, have you received any of the things shown on card T1, in your own right?

               Family Credit paid as a lump sum 1
               Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses 2
               Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses 3
               A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund 4
               Back to Work Bonus 5
               Widow's Payment (LUMP SUM , 1,000) 6
               Any other state benefit not previously mentioned 7
               None of these 8

180.15   g_BENEF5.Adult.**FamLAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 1

            What was the total Family Credit lump sum payment you received?

            0..9997.00

180.20   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVFAML** (*)
\##   Applies if g_BENEF5.Adult.FamLAmt = RESPONSE

            DV FOR FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM
            0..9997.00

180.25   g_BENEF5.Adult.**FunerAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 2

            What was the total grant you received for funeral expenses?

            0..9997.00

180.30   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVFUN** (*)
\##   Applies if g_BENEF5.Adult.FunerAmt = RESPONSE

            DV FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES
            0..9997.00

State benefits (5)
TABLE: BENT1

180.35   g_BENEF5.Adult.**MatGrAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 3

             What was the total grant you received for maternity expenses?
             0..9997.00

180.40   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVMATG** (*)
Applies if g_BENEF5.Adult.MatGrAmt = RESPONSE

             DV FOR MATERNITY EXPENSES
             0..9997.00

180.45   g_BENEF5.Adult.**CCLAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 4

             What was the total Community Care grant you received?
             0..9997.00

180.50   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVCCG** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.CCLAmt = RESPONSE

             DV FOR COMMUNITY CARE GRANT
             0..9997.00

180.51   g_BENEF5.Adult.**WkBnAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5

             What was the total amount of Back to Work Bonus you received?
             THIS PAYMENT USUALLY RANGES FROM , 5 TO , 1,000
             0..9997.00

180.52   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVWkBn (*)**
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.WkBnamt = RESPONSE

             DV FOR BACK TO WORK BONUS
             0..9997.00

180.53   g_BENEF5.Adult.**DVWidPy** (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.BnCardT1 = 6
             DV FOR WIDOW'S PAYMENT
             0..997.00

             (N.B. this d.v. will be computed to , 19.23 if Widow's payment is included at BnCardT1. No "amount"
             question will be asked as the annual payment is invariably , 1,000.)

State benefits (5)
TABLE: BENT1

180.55   g_BENEF5.Adult.**OthBnT1** (*)
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 7

           Specify type of benefit
           (text field)

180.60   g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1.NumWks **(BENT1_NUMWKS)**
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 7

           For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
           1..52

180.65   g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1.Amtper.AmtBenx **(BENT1_AMTBENX)**
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardT1 = 7

           What was the amount of benefit you last received?
           0.01..9997.00

180.70   g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBenT1.Amtper.PerBenx **(BENT1_PERBENX)**
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 7

           What period does this cover?

           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.75   g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBenT1.RcptNow **(BENT1_RCPTNOW)**
           APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 7

           Are you receiving this benefit at present?

           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

180.80   g_BENEF5.Adult.DVOTH (**BENT1_DVOTH**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 7

           DV FOR OTHER BENEFIT
           0..997.00

Non-state benefits
TABLE: VARIOUSI

190.   TABLE g_OTHER
            The table contains the following 11 questions:

190.5   g_OTHER.Adult.**FiltTU** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
            SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
                In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?
                EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

190.10   g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2 (**VARIOUSI_BNCARDT,   VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1   through   to
            VARIOUSI_BNCARDT5**)
            APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.FiltTU = 1

                SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
                Which benefits have you received?
                Trade Union sick pay or strike pay ....(1)
                Friendly Society Benefits ....(2)
                Benefits under private sickness scheme ....(3)
                Benefits under accident insurance ....(4)
                Benefits under hospital savings scheme ....(5)
                Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance ....(6)

                (The first type of benefit received is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT, the second type (if any) is
                coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1 and so on.)

TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.15   Index variable **CARDT2** coded using the same coding frame as VARIOUSI_BNCARDT:
                Trade Union sick pay or strike pay ....(1)
                Friendly Society Benefits ....(2)
                Benefits under private sickness scheme ....(3)
                Benefits under accident insurance ....(4)
                Benefits under hospital savings scheme ....(5)
                Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance ....(6)

190.20   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)
                TradUnQ.NumWks
                FrSocQ.NumWks
                PrivSkQ.NumWks
                AccInsQ.NumWks
                HospSvQ.NumWks
                RedInsQ.NumWks
                APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
                {BncardT2 = (1) - (6) respectively}
                (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the number of weeks for a
                particular benefit received)

                For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
                1..52

Non-state benefits
TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.25   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)
           TradUnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
           FrSocQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
           PrivSkQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
           AccInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
           HospSvQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX
           RedInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX

           APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
           {BncardT2 = (1) - (6) respectively}

           (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

           What was the amount of benefit you last received?
           0.01..9997.00

190.30   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)
           TradUnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
           FrSocQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
           PrivSkQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
           AccInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
           HospSvQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
           RedInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenx

           APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
           {BncardT2 = (1) - (6) respectively}

           (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies the period for a particular benefit received)

           What period does this cover?
           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

190.35   (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)
           TradUnQ.RcptNow,
           FrSocQ.RcptNow,
           PrivSkQ.RcptNow,
           AccInsQ.RcptNow,
           HospSvQ.RcptNow
           RedInsQ.RcptNow

           APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
           {BncardT2 = (1) - (6) respectively}

           (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

           Are you receiving this benefit at present?

           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

Non-state benefits

TABLE: VARIOUSI

190.40   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVTRAD** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 1

       DV FOR T.U. SICK/STRIKE PAY
       0..997.00

190.45   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVFRS** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 2

       DV FOR FRIENDLY SOC.
       0..997.00

190.50   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVPRIV** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 3

       DV FOR PRIVATE SICKNESS SCHEME BENEFITS
       0..997.00

190.55   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVACC** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 4

       DV FOR ACCIDENT INSURANCE BENEFITS
       0..997.00

190.60   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVHOSP** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 5

       DV FOR HOSPITAL SAVINGS SCHEME BENEFITS

       0..997.00

190.65   g_OTHER.Adult.**DVREDINS** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 6

       DV FOR REDUNDANCY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

       0..997.00

Income from pensions and trusts
TABLE: PENSION

200.   TABLE i_PRIVBN
            The table contains the following questions:

200.5   i_PRIVBN.Adult.**PensInc** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            SHOW PROMPT CARD U1

            Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?
            Yes 1
            No 2

TABLE: PENSINC

200.10   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**PensType (*)**
            APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1

            Which type of pension is this?

            An employee pension from a previous employer.. 1
            Pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative... 2
            A private personal pension 3
            An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan.. 4
            A pension as a member of a trade Union or friendly society 5
            A payment from a trust or covenant 6

200.15   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**PensNum (*)**
            Pension number
            1..6

200.20   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**IncAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1

                How much did you receive last time?
                0.01..9997.00

200.25   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**IncPd** (*)
            APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Income from pensions and trusts
TABLE: PENSINC

200.30   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**DVINC** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncPd = response

       DV FOR INCAMT
       0..99997.00

200.35   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**Taxed** (*)
       APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

       Was tax deducted at source?

       Yes ....(1)
       No ....(2)

200.40   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**Taxamt** (*)
       APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.Taxed = 1

       How much tax was deducted?
       0.01..99997.00

200.45   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**DVTAXA** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.TaxAmt = 0.01..99997.00 AND i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncPd = response

       DV FOR TAXAMT
       0..99997.00

200.50   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**PTInc** (*)
       APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.Taxed = 1

       Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?

       Before ....(1)
       After ....(2)

200.55   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**EmpDeduc** (*)
       APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncAmt= RESPONSE

       Were there any other deductions?

       Yes ....(1)
       No ....(2)

200.60   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**PoTyp** (*)
       APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDeduc = 1

       What was the purpose of this deduction?
       PROBE FULLY (text field)

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSINC

200.65   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**EmpDedAm** (*)
          APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDeduc = 1

          How much in total was/were the deduction(s)?
          0.01..99997.00

200.70   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**DVEMPD** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDedAm = 0.01..99997.00 AND i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncPd
          = response

          DV FOR EMPDEDAM
          0..99997.00

200.80   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.**EmpDedBA** (*)
          APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDeduc = 1

          Was the last payment before or after the deduction?

          Before ....(1)
          After ....(2)

200.90   i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.AnyMore (**PENSINC_AnyMore**)
          APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1

          Do you have any other income from any of the sources on card U1?

          Yes 1
          No 2

          If coded 1, questions 200.10 through to 200.90 are repeated for up to 5 more types of pensions.

Miscellaneous income
TABLE: VARIOUSI

210.   TABLE k_RENTIN
            The table contains the following 3 questions:

210.5   k_RENTIN.Adult.**Rentrec** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

210.10   k_RENTIN.Adult.**Renrecam** (*)
            APPLIES IF k_RENTIN.Adult.Rentrec = 1

            How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?
            ALLOWABLE EXPENSES INCLUDE RENT, RATES, INSURANCES, REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, SERVICES; LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL COSTS AND INTEREST ON LOAN TO PURCHASE PROPERTY; WEAR AND TEAR ON FURNISHINGS.

            0..9999997

210.15   k_RENTIN.Adult.**DVREN** (*)
APPLIES IF k_RENTIN.Adult.Renrecam = 0..9999997
            DV FOR RENRECAM
            0..9999997.00

220.   TABLE k_OTHINC
            The table contains the following 7 questions:

220.5   k_OTHINC.Adult.**Unearnin, Unearni1, Unearni2** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            SHOW PROMPT CARD U2

            In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?

            Royalties eg from land, books or performances ....(1)
            Income as a sleeping partner in a business ....(2)
            Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in
            foreign currency (if pension is in , , enter in previous benefits
            question) ....(3)
            NONE OF THESE ....(4)

            (The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in Unearnin, the second type of income (if any) is coded in Unearni1 and the third type in Unearni2.)

Miscellaneous income
TABLE: VARIOUSI

220.10   k_OTHINC.Adult.**RoyalAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 1

             How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?
             1..9999997

220.15   k_OTHINC.Adult.**DVROY** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.RoyalAmt = 1..9999997

             DV FOR ROYALAMT
             0..9999997.00

220.20   k_OTHINC.Adult.**SleepAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 2

             How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?
             1..9999997

220.25   k_OTHINC.Adult.**DVSLEE** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.SleepAmt = 1..9999997

             DV FOR SLEEPAMT
             0..9999997.00

220.30   k_OTHINC.Adult.**FCPenAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 3

             How much have you received (in ,) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?
             1..9999997

220.35   k_OTHINC.Adult.**DVFCP** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.FCPenAmt = 1..9999997

             DV FOR FCPENAMT
             0..9999997.00

<u>**Regular allowances**</u>
<u>**TABLE: VARIOUSI**</u>

230.   TABLE k_ALF1
            The table contains the following questions:

230.5   k_ALF1.Adult.Filter (**VARIOUSI_FILTER02**)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            SHOW PROMPT CARD V

            In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?
            INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT NAVY,
            ABSENT SPENDERS AND NON-RESIDENT SPOUSE

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

<u>**TABLE: ALLOW**</u>

230.10   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.ExpNum (**ALLOW_EXPNUM**)
            APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

            Allowance number
            1..6

230.15   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**Alltype (*)**
            APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

            SHOW PROMPT CARD V

            What allowances have you received?

            REGULAR allowance from a member of your household who is TEMPORARILY absent 1
            Maintenance or separation allowance 2
            Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is NOT a member of this household . 3
            Allowance for foster child 4
            Allowance for adopted child 5
            Other regular allowance from an organisation 6

230.20   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.Person (**ALLOW_PerWho**)
            APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllType = 1

            Which member of your household gave you the money?

            Absent Spouse 1
            Other absent spender 2

Regular allowances
TABLE: ALLOW

230.25   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**IndPer** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllType = 3

             Who gave you this allowance?

             A spouse who is not a household member 1
             Another relative who is not a household memeber 2
             Some other individual 3

230.30   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**MntWho** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllType = 2

             Is the maintenance or separation allowance for...

             yourself only .... (1)
             child/children only .... (2)
             or yourself and child/children? .... (3)

230.35   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**AllRecam** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

             How much did you receive last time?
             1..9997.00

230.40   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**Perc584** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllRecam = 1..9997.00
             What period does this cover?
             SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

230.45   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.DVALL (**ALLOW_DVALL**)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.Perc584 = response
             DV FOR ALLRECAM
             0..9997.00

230.50   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**AllPres** (*)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllRecam = 1..9997.00

             Are you receiving this allowance at present?
             Yes .... (1)
             No .... (2)

230.55   k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AnyMore (**ALLOW_Anymore**)
             APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1
             In the 12 months since.. have you received any more of these allowances?
             Yes 1
             No 2

             {repeats for up to 5 more allowances)

Direct payments and refunds of income tax
TABLE: VARIOUSI

260.   TABLE k_ALTAX
              The table contains the following 8 questions:

260.5   k_ALTAX.Adult.**DirTax** (*)
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
              (Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?
              EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX
              Yes ....(1)
              No ....(2)

260.10   k_ALTAX.Adult.**DirTaxam** (*)
              APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1
              How much did you pay?
              1..9999997

260.15   k_ALTAX.Adult.**DVDIRT** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1
              DV FOR DIRTAX
              0..9999997

260.20   k_ALTAX.Adult.**Incsrce** (*)
              APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

              What was the source of income on which you were taxed?

270.5   k_ALTAX.Adult.**DirtaxR** (*)
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

              Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?
              Yes ....(1)
              No ....(2)

270.10   k_ALTAX.Adult.**Dirtxram** (*)
              APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

              How much was refunded?
              1..9999997

270.15   k_ALTAX.Adult.**DVDRT** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1
              DV FOR DIRTXRAM
              0..9999997.00

270.20   k_ALTAX.Adult.**PAYEref** (*)
              APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

              Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?
              Yes ....(1)
              No ....(2)

Money sent abroad

TABLE: VARIOUSI

280.   TABLE k_ALAWAY
           The table contains the following 5 questions:

280.5   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**CashAway** (*)
           APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

                In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES

                Private individual and charity ....(1)
                Private individual only ....(2)
                Charity only ....(3)
                No to both ....(4)

280.10   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**PrivAmt** (*)
           APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 2

                How much (in ‚) have you sent abroad to a private individual in the 12 months since (date)?
                1..9999997

280.15   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**DVPRI** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 2

                DV FOR PRIVAMT
                0..9999997.00

280.20   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**Chyamt** (*)
           APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3

                How much (in ‚) have you sent abroad to charity in the 12 months since (date)?
                1..9999997

280.25   k_ALAWAY.Adult.**DVCHY** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3

                DV FOR CHYAMT
                0..9999997.00

TESSAs

TABLE: VARIOUSI

290.   TABLE j_ADITESS
            The table contains the following questions:

290.5   j_ADITESS.Adult.**Tessac** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings
            Account (TESSA)?

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

290.10   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TessBand** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

            SHOW PROMPT CARD W1
            In which group is your investment?

            , 1 - 50 ....(1)
            , 51 - 100 ....(2)
            , 101 - 250 ....(3)
            , 251 - 500 ....(4)
            , 501 - 1,000 ....(5)
            , 1,001 - 2,000 ....(6)
            , 2,001 - 3,000 ....(7)
            , 3,001 - 5,000 ....(8)
            , 5,001 - 9,000 ....(9)

290.15   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesInt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

            In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

290.20   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesInt = 1

            What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
            IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
            1..99997

290.25   j_ADITESS.Adult.**DVTES** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = 1..99997
            DV FOR TESAMT
            0..99997.00

TESSAs
TABLE: VARIOUSI

290.30   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesDK** (*)
                  APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = 99998 {don't know}

                  How much do you have invested in your account at present?
                  1..999997

290.31   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesNam (*)**
                  APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = DONT KNOW

                  May I check, with which bank or building society do you hold your TESSA?
                  (text field)

290.32   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesImp (*)**
                  APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = DONT KNOW AND j_ADITESS.Adult.TesDK = 1..99997

                  EDITOR Enter imputed TESSA income
                  (Edit imputation field)
                  1..9997

290.33   j_ADITESS.Adult.**DVTesImp (*)**
\#\#   APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesImp= DONT KNOW
                  DV for imputed TESSA income
                  (Edit imputation field)
                  1..9997.00

290.35   j_ADITESS.Adult.**InvFlt** (*)
                  APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

                  Have you invested any amount in the account in the last twelve months?

                  Yes ....(1)
                  No ....(2)

290.40   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesInvst** (*)
                  APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

                  How much have you invested in the account in the 12 months since (date)?
                  1..999997

290.45   j_ADITESS.Adult.**TesDepos** (*)
                  APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

                  Was this amount deposited as a lump sum or in more than one instalment?

                  As a lump sum ....(1)
                  More than one instalment ....(2)

Building society accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

300.   TABLE j_BUILD
          The table contains the following questions:

300.5   j_BUILD.Adult.**BuildAc** (*)
          APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

          In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Building Society account?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

300.10   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldJnt** (*)
          APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc = 1

          Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

          Own name (only) ....(1)
          Joint (only) ....(2)
          Both sole and joint ....(3)

300.15   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

          What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

          IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
          1..99997

300.20   j_BUILD.Adult.**DVBLD1** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = 1..99997

          DV FOR BLDAMT
          0..999997.00

Building society accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

300.25   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldDK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = 99998 {don't know}

> **How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**
> 1..99997

300.26   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldNam (*)**
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = DONT KNOW

> **What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?**
> **(text field)**

300.27   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldImp (*)**
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = DONT KNOW AND j_BUILD.Adult.BLDDK = 1..99997

> **EDITOR Enter imputed B.S. income**
> (Edit imputation field)
> 1..99997

300.28   j_BUILD.Adult.**DVBldImp (*)**
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldImp = RESPONSE
> **DV for imputed B.S. income**
> (Edit imputation field)
> 1..99997.00

300.30   j_BUILD.Adult.**BldTax** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

> **Is the interest received AFTER OR BEFORE tax?**

> After tax ....(1)
> Before tax ....(2)

High street bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

310.   TABLE j_BANK
            The table contains the following questions:

310.5   j_BANK.Adult.**BankAc** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a High Street Bank savings account?

            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

310.10   j_BANK.Adult.**BkJnt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BankAc = 1

            Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

            Own name (only) ....(1)
            Joint (only) ....(2)
            Both sole and joint ....(3)

310.15   j_BANK.Adult.**BkAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

            What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
            IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
            1..99997

310.20   j_BANK.Adult.**DVBK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 1..99997

            DV FOR BKAMT
            0..99997.00

310.25   j_BANK.Adult.**BkDk** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 99998 {don't know}

            How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
            1..99997

High street bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

310.26   j_BANK.Adult.**BkNam (*)**
            APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = DONT KNOW

                 What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?
                 (text field)

310.27   j_BANK.Adult.**BkImp (*)**
            APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = DONT KNOW AND j_BANK.Adult.BkDk = 1..99997

                 EDITOR Enter imputed Bank income
                 (Edit imputation field)
                 1..99997

310.28   j_Bank.Adult.**DVBkImp (*)**
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkImp= response

                 DV for imputed Bank income
                 (Edit imputation field)
                 1..99997.00

310.30   j_BANK.Adult.**BkTax** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

                 Is the interest received BEFORE or AFTER tax?

                 After tax ....(1)
                 Before tax .... (2)

National Savings Ordinary Accounts
TABLE: VARIOUSI

320.   TABLE j_NTSV1
            The table contains the following questions:

320.5   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtSvAc** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office)
            Ordinary Account?
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

320.10   j_NTSV1.Adult.**Nt1Jnt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtSvAc = 1

            Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
            Own name (only) ....(1)
            Joint (only) ....(2)
            Both sole and joint ....(3)

320.15   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtInt = 1

            What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
            IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
            1..99997

320.20   j_NTSV1.Adult.**DVNT** (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 1..99997
            DV FOR NTAMT
            0..999997.00

320.25   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NTDK** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 99998 {don't know}
            How much do you have invested in your accounts at present?
            1..99997

320.26   j_NTSV1.Adult.**NtImp (*)**
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = DONT KNOW and j_NTSV1.Adult.NTDK = 1..99997
            EDITOR Enter imputed NS Ord income
            (Edit imputation field)
            1..99997

320.27   j_NTSV1.Adult.**DVNtImp (*)**
APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NTImp = RESPONSE
            DV for imputed NS Ord income
            (Edit imputation field)
            1..99997.00

National Savings Investment Accounts
TABLE: VARIOUSI

330.   TABLE j_NTSV2
            The table contains the following questions:

330.5   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NSvAc** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

            In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office)
            Investment Account?
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

330.10   j_NTSV2.Adult.**Nt2Jnt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc = 1

            Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

            Own name (only) ....(1)
            Joint (only) ....(2)
            Both sole and joint ....(3)

330.15   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NsAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSInt = 1

            What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
            IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
            1..99997

330.20   j_NTSV2.Adult.**DVNS** (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSAmt = 1..99997
            DV FOR NSAMT
            0..99997

330.25   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NSDK** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSInt = 99998 {don't know}

            How much do you have invested in your account at present?
            1..99997

330.26   j_NTSV2.Adult.**NsImp (*)**
            APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NsAmt = DONT KNOW AND j_NTSV2.Adult.NSDK = 1..99997
            EDITOR Enter imputed NS Investment income
            (Edit imputation field)
            1..99997

330.27   j_NTSV2.Adult.**DVNsImp (*)**
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NsImp = RESPONSE
            DV for imputed NS investment income
            (Edit imputation field)
            1..99997.00

Other bank or society accounts
TABLE: VARIOUSI

340.   TABLE j_BOTH
         The table contains the following questions:

340.5   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

> **In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an account with any OTHER type of bank or society?**
> Yes ....(1)
> No ....(2)

340.10   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthNT** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAc = 1

> **Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**
> Own name (only) ....(1)
> Joint (only) ....(2)
> Both sole and joint ....(3)

340.15   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthInt = 1

> **What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**
> IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
> 1..99997

340.20   j_BOTH.Adult.**DVOTH1** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = 1..99997
         DV FOR BOTHAMT
         0..999997.00

340.25   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthDK** (*)
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = 99998 {don't know}
         How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
         1..99997

340.26   j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthImp (*)**
         APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = DONT KNOW and j_BOTH.Adult.BOthDK = 1..99997
         EDITOR Enter imputed Bank income
         (Edit imputation field)
         1..99997

340.27   j_BOTH.Adult.**DVBOthI (*)**
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BOthImp= RESPONSE
         DV for imputed other Bank income
         (Edit imputation field)
         1..99997.00

Gilts, unit trusts, PEPS, other shares and securities
TABLE: VARIOUSI

350.   TABLE j_STOCKS
            The table contains the following question:

350.5   j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter (**FILTER04 through to FILTER07**)
            APPLIES TO ALL ADULTS

                    SHOW PROMPT CARD X
                    Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?

                    Government gilt-edged stock/war loan ....(1)
                    Unit and Investment Trusts...(2)
                    Personal Equity Plans ....(3)
                    Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment ....(4)
                    NONE OF THESE...(5)

                    (The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in FILTER04, the second type (if any) is coded in FILTER05 and so on.)

TABLE: SHAREINC

                    TABLE j_TSTK
                    The table contains the following questions, for each of the items mentioned as having yielded income at j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter. The items are known to Blaise as WarAmt {1}, UnTrstin {2}, PEPS {3} and OtherStk {4}: these names should be substituted as appropriate for (item) in the full hierarchical Blaise names below.

350.10   Index variable **STOCKTYPE** coded:

                    Government gilt-edged stock/war loan ....(1)
                    Unit and Investment Trusts...(2)
                    Personal Equity Plans ....(3)
                    Other stocks, shares and bonds, including National Savings Investments; interest from supermarket loyalty card savings account ....(4)

350.15   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OthJnt** (*)
            APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = 1

                    Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

                    Own name (only) ....(1)
                    Joint (only) ....(2)
                    Both sole and joint ....(3)

                    (In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthJnt** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

Gilts, unit trusts, PEPS, other shares and securities
TABLE: VARIOUSI

350.20   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OthAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = 1

                    What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
                    IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
                    1..99997
                    (In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthAmt** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.25   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).DVOTH (**SHAREINC_DVOTH**)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 1..99997
                    DV FOR OTHAMT
                    0..999997.00
                    (In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **SHAREINC_DVOTH** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.30   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**TAXTIME**
              APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = 1 or 2
                    Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deducted?

                    After tax ....(1)
                    Before tax .... (2)
                    (In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **TAXTIME** value identifies whether the interest received from a particular income was received before or after tax)

350.35   j_TSTK.Adult.(item).**OTHDK** (*)
              APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 99998

                    How much do you have invested in your (investment) at present?
                    1..99997
                    (In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OTHDK** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

350.40   j_TSTK.Adult.**OthNam (*)**
              APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = DONT KNOW
                    What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?

350.45   j_TSTK.Adult.**OthImp (*)**
              APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = DK
              AND j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthDK= 1..99997
                    EDITOR Enter imputed share income
                    (Edit imputation field)
                    1..99997

350.50   j_TSTK.Adult.**DVOthImp (*)**
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthImp = RESPONSE
                    DV for imputed share income
                    (Edit imputation field)
                    1..99997.00

Children's income
TABLE: CHILDINC

360.   TABLE K1_CHILD

The table contains the following questions:

360.5   K1_CHILD.Child.**PrmptZ1c** (*)
APPLIES FOR EACH CHILD UNDER 16 YEARS

      SHOW PROMPT CARD Y

      In the 12 months (date), has ..... received an income from any of these sources?

      Yes ....(1)
      No ....(2)

360.10   K1_CHILD.Child.**JobInc** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

      What kind of job or income?
      (text field)

360.15   K1_CHILD.Child.HowMuch(**CHILDINC_HOWMUCH**)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

      How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?
      0.01..9997.00

360.20   K1_CHILD.Child.**DVCHI1** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

      DV for HowMuch.
      0.01..9997.00

360.25   K1_CHILD.Child.**Disposal** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

      Does (child) usually...

      spend or save it all him/herself ....(1)
      partly spend or save it and give the rest to you ....(2)
      or give it all to you? ....(3)

Nursery vouchers

TABLE: NURSERYV

360.30   K1_NURSERY.Child.**NursFilt (*)**
            APPLIES IF CHILD AGED 4-5 IN HOUSEHOLD

            **In the 12 months since.., have you received any nursery vouchers for
            (child's name) to use at a school, nursery or playgroup?**

            Yes 1
            No 2

360.35   K1_NURSERY.Child.**VouchNum (*)**
            APPLIES IF K1_NURSERY.NursFilt = 1

            How many vouchers have you used in the last 12 months for (child's name)?

            PARENTS MAY RECEIVE A MAXIMUM OF THREE VOUCHERS IN YEAR WHEN CHILD IS
            AGED 4. EACH VOUCHER COVERS ONE TERM.

            0..3

360.40   K1_NURSERY.Child.**VouchSec (*)**
            APPLIES IF K1_NURSERY.NursFilt = 1

            **A nursery voucher is split into 5 sections, each covering one session of nursery education a
            week. How many sections of the voucher do/did you normally use for (child's name)?**

            EACH SECTION OF A VOUCHER COVERS ONE SESSION OF 2.5 HOURS, WITH A
            MAXIMUM OF FIVE SESSIONS PER WEEK.
            IF NUMBER OF WEEKLY SESSIONS VARIES, OPEN AN EXPLANATORY NOTE (CTRL +
            F4).

            0..5

Industry and occupation codes

TABLE: JOBCODES

370.5   QSOC.**IND1** (*)
           APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

             CODE INDUSTRY..Description was .... {transferred from earlier questions}
             1..462

370.10   SOC.**SOC1** (*)
           APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

             REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS FOR (person name/no), AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE. {details transferred to this screen from earlier questions}

             Title:
             Main job duties:
             Activities of firm:
             Employment Status:
             Director:
             Job level:
             Number of employees:
             Employ any other people:.

             000..999

370.20   QSOC.SC1 (**SocCls1**)
           APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

             Social Class
             0.0..6.0

370.25   QSOC.**SEG1** (*)
           APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

             Socio-Economic Group
             0.0..16.0

370.30   QSOC.**IEmStat1** (*)
           APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

             Imputed Employment Status (Derived)

             Employee not classified elsewhere 1
             Foreman or supervisor 2
             Self-employed: no employees 3
             Self-employed: small establishment 4
             Self-employed: large establishment 5
             Manager: small establishment 6
             Manager: large establishment 7

Editing variables

TABLE: IMPUTE

380.5   QP1CALC.**GWHP1ITQ** (*)
             APPLIES TO PERSON 1 ON THIS INCOME QUESTIOONAIRE

             Computed gross weekly household income (person 1)
             For editing purposes only
             0.01..99997.00

380.10   QP2CALC. **GWHP2ITQ** (*)
             APPLIES TO PERSON 2 ON THIS INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

             Computed gross weekly household income (person 2)
             For editing purposes only
             0.01..99997.00

380.15   **GWHITOT** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL

             Computed gross weekly household income (persons 1 and 2 on this income questionnaire)
             For editing purposes only
             0.01..99997.00

380.20   **HHEdFilt** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL

             EDITOR: Have you imputed or amended any values in either the Household or the Income Questionnaire?
             INCLUDE IMPUTATIONS BY RESEARCH
             EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME

             Yes 1
             No 2

Editing variables
TABLE: IMPUTE

380.25   WhichHEd (**WHICHH00..WHICHH39**)
               APPLIES IF HHEDFILT = 1
                    Code questions which were imputed or amended.
                    EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME

                    HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:
                    Rent 1
                    Housing benefit 2
                    Services included in rent 3
                    Water/sewerage rates 4
                    Purchase price of house 5
                    Last mortgage repayment 6
                    Mortgage protection policy 7
                    Structural/contents insurance 8
                    Council tax band 9
                    Council tax amount 10
                    Council tax rebate 11
                    Year life insurance taken out 12
                    Amount of life insurance 13
                    Last phone payment 14
                    Last electric payment 15
                    Electricity charge 16
                    Last gas payment 17
                    Gas charge 18
                    Central heating oil amount 19
                    TV rental payment 20
                    Road tax 21
                    Vehicle insurance 22
                    Loan instalment 23

                    INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE:
                    Tax deducted from employee pay 24
                    NI deducted from employee pay 25
                    Superannuation deduction 26
                    Union fees deduction 27
                    Self-employed tax payment 28
                    Self-employed NI payment 29
                    Retirement pension 30
                    Severe Disablement Allowance 31
                    Disability Working Allowance 32
                    Disability Living Allowance 33
                    Attendance Allowance 34
                    Jobseeker's Allowance 35
                    Income Support 36
                    Family Credit 37
                    Incapacity Benefit 38
                    Maternity Allowance 39
                    Other imputed questions 40

380.30   **OtherHEd** (*)
               APPLIES IF WHICHHED IS CODED 40 (other imputed)
                    Which other questions did you impute or amend?
                    (text field)

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
ADDPEN	140.40	BENT1_BNCARD06	180.10
ALLOW_ANYMORE	230.55	BENT1_DVOTH	180.80
ALLOW_DVALL	230.45	BENT1_NUMWKS	180.60
ALLOW_EXPNUM	230.10	BENT1_PERBENX	180.70
ALLOW_PERWHO	230.20	BENT1_RCPTNOW	180.75
ALLPRES	230.50	BENT2AMT_AMTBENX	190.25
ALLRECAM	230.35	BENT2AMT_NUMWKS	190.20
ALLTYPE	230.15	BENT2AMT_PERBENX	190.30
ATWORK3	10.95	BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW	190.35
AVCAMT	50.125	BKAMT	310.15
AWAYFROM	10.46	BKDK	310.25
		BKIMP	310.27
BANKAC	310.5	BKJNT	310.10
BENR1AMT_AMTBENX	140.15	BKNAM	310.26
BENR1AMT_PERBENX	140.20	BKTAX	310.30
BENR1_BNCARD00	140.10	BLDAMT	300.15
BENR1_BNCARD01	140.10	BLDDK	300.25
BENR1_BNCARD02	140.10	BLDIMP	300.27
BENR1_BNCARD03	140.10	BLDJNT	300.10
BENR1_BNCARD04	140.10	BLDNAM	300.26
BENR1_BNCARD05	140.10	BLDTAX	300.30
BENR1_BNCARD06	140.10	BOBATAX	50.405
BENR1_BNCARD07	140.10	BONAM	50.395
BENR2AMT_AMTBENX	150.20	BONDESC	50.390
BENR2AMT_PERBENX	150.25	BONEXTRA	50.380
BENR2_BNCARDR0	150.10	BONUPAMT	50.420
BENR2_BNCARDR1	150.10	BONUPAY	50.415
BENR2_BNCARDR2	150.10	BONUSNUM	50.385
BENS1AMT_AMTBENX	160.30	BONUS_ANYMORE	50.410
BENS1AMT_NUMWKS	160.25	BOTHAC	340.5
BENS1AMT_PERBENX	160.35	BOTHAMT	340.15
BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW	160.40	BOTHDK	340.25
BENS1_BNCARD00	160.15	BOTHIMP	340.26
BENS1_BNCARD01	160.15	BOTHNT	340.10
BENS1_BNCARD02	160.15	BPTYPO	130.15
BENS1_BNCARD03	160.15	BTTYPE	130.10
BENS1_BNCARD04	160.15	BUILDAC	300.5
BENS1_BNCARD05	160.15	BUSACCTS	60.15
BENS1_NUMWKS	160.65	BUSPASS	130.5
BENS1_RCPTNOW	160.70		
BENS2_AMTBENX	170.20	CARDR1	140.14
BENS2_BNCARDS	170.10	CARDR2	150.15
BENS2_BNCARDS1	170.10	CARDS1	160.20
BENS2_NUMWKS	170.15	CARDT2	190.15
BENS2_NUMWKS1	170.40	CASHAWAY	280.5
BENS2_PERBENX	170.25	CCLAMT	180.45
BENS2_RCPTNOW	170.30	CHECKTAX	60.140
BENS2_RCPTNOW1	170.45	CHILDINC_HOWMUCH	360.15
BENT1_AMTBENX	180.65	CHKINCOM	60.175
BENT1_BNCARD00	180.10	CHYAMT	280.20
BENT1_BNCARD01	180.10	CONDOC	140.35
BENT1_BNCARD02	180.10		
BENT1_BNCARD03	180.10	DCHFTSAM	50.85
BENT1_BNCARD04	180.10	DCHOCSAM	50.100
BENT1_BNCARD05	180.10	DEDCH	50.75

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
DEDCHOCS	50.95	DVICA	140.28
DEDCHTFS	50.80	DVIN	160.50
DEDUCTS	50.110	DVINC	200.30
DEDUCTS1	50.110	DVINCAP	160.60
DEDUCTS2	50.110	DVIND	160.75
DEDUCTS3	50.110	DVINS	50.180
DEDUCTS4	50.110	DVJSACON	160.46
DEDUCTS5	50.110	DVJSAIB	160.47
DEDUCTS6	50.110	DVMANP	50.375
DEDUCTS7	50.110	DVMATA	170.35
DEDUCTS8	50.110	DVMATG	180.40
DIRNIAM	90.10	DVMII	140.75
DIRTAX	260.5	DVMIL	50.265
DIRTAXAM	260.10	DVMIN	140.55
DIRTAXR	270.5	DVMOT	50.275
DIRTXRAM	270.10	DVNIC	80.20
DISPOSAL	360.25	DVNID	60.170
DTLSTWKM	10.125	DVNINO	50.70
DTLSTWKY	10.120	DVNINS	70.60
DVACC	190.55	DVNS	330.20
DVADD	140.45	DVNSIMP	330.27
DVADI	140.65	DVNT	320.20
DVATT	150.40	DVNTIMP	320.27
DVAVC	50.130	DVODD	110.40
DVBABY	100.20	DVOTH1	340.20
DVBK	310.20	DVOTHIMP	350.50
DVBKIMP	310.28	DVOWNAMT	60.105
DVBLD1	300.20	DVOWNOT	60.120
DVBLDIMP	300.28	DVPAY	50.25
DVBON	50.400	DVPAYS	70.30
DVBONU	50.425	DVPENS	140.30
DVBOTHI	340.27	DVPRBEF	60.80
DVCCG	180.50	DVPRI	280.15
DVCHB	140.25	DVPRIV	190.50
DVCHFT	50.90	DVPROF	60.60
DVCHI1	360.20	DVRED	120.15
DVCHO	50.105	DVREDINS	190.65
DVCHY	280.25	DVREG	10.180
DVDEDO	50.210	DVREM	50.170
DVDEDS	70.100	DVREN	210.15
DVDIRT	260.15	DVRETN	10.145
DVDLAM	150.35	DVRETNN	10.150
DVDLAS	150.30	DVROY	220.15
DVDRT	270.15	DVSEINC	60.135
DVDW	140.95	DVSENI	60.195
DVEMPD	200.70	DVSENII	60.225
DVFAM	160.55	DVSENIL	60.240
DVFAML	180.20	DVSETAX	60.210
DVFCP	220.35	DVSLEE	220.25
DVFRIE	50.150	DVSPT	50.160
DVFRS	190.45	DVSVS	140.90
DVFUN	180.30	DVTAX	50.55
DVGUAR	140.27	DVTAX1	50.40
DVHHO	50.300	DVTAXA	200.45
DVHOSP	190.60	DVTAXD	60.155

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
DVTAXS	70.45	INCPD	200.25
DVTES	290.25	INCSRCE	260.20
DVTESIMP	290.33	IND1	370.5
DVTRA	10.35	INDPER	230.25
DVTRAD	190.40	INSAMT	50.175
DVUBEN	160.48	INVFLT	290.35
DVUNI	50.140		
DVUSGR	50.360	JOB2_DIRECTOR	30.30
DVUSN	50.355	JOB2_DIRNI	30.31
DVWAR	140.85	JOB2_ETYPE	30.26
DVWKBN	180.52	JOB2_INDTITLE	30.6
DVWID	140.80	JOB2_INDUSTRY	30.5
DVWIDPY	180.53	JOB2_JOBTITLE	30.10
EMPDEDAM	200.65	JOB2_OCCUP91	30.15
EMPDEDBA	200.80	JOB2_SECT1	30.20
EMPDEDUC	200.55	JOB2_SECT2	30.25
EMPFREEM	50.330	JOB2_WORKSTAT	30.35
EMPSTAT1	10.85	JOB3_DIRECTOR	40.30
EXPO	60.315	JOB3_DIRNI	40.31
		JOB3_ETYPE	40.26
FAMLAMT	180.15	JOB3_INDTITLE	40.6
FCPENAMT	220.30	JOB3_INDUSTRY	40.5
FILTER04	350.5	JOB3_JOBTITLE	40.10
FILTER05	350.5	JOB3_OCCUP91	40.15
FILTER06	350.5	JOB3_SECT1	40.20
FILTER07	350.5	JOB3_SECT2	40.25
FILTTU	190.5	JOB3_WORKSTAT	40.35
FRIEAT	50.145	JOBBUS	60.10
FTPT	20.70	JOBINC	360.10
FUNERAMT	180.25	JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR	20.35
		JOBMAIN_DIRNI	20.36
GOVTPROG	10.5	JOBMAIN_ETYPE	20.31
GWHP1ITQ	380.5	JOBMAIN_INDTITLE	20.11
GHWP21TQ	380.10	JOBMAIN_INDUSTRY	20.10
GWHITOT	380.15	JOBMAIN_JOBTITLE	20.15
		JOBMAIN_OCCUP91	20.20
HHEDFILT	380.20	JOBMAIN_SECT1	20.25
HHO	50.290	JOBMAIN_SECT2	20.30
HHOAMT	50.295	JOBMAIN_WORKSTAT	20.40
HHOTHINC	50.280	JOBNUM	110.10
HOURNOPA	50.250	JSACHK	160.16
HOUROT	50.245		
HOURTOT	50.252	LOOKED	10.60
HOURUS	50.240	LVTOTAL	50.320
		LVUSED	50.315
IEMSTAT1	370.30		
INA207	10.105	MAILBAB1	100.10
INA209	10.110	MAILBABY	100.5
INA217	10.155	MALINNP	50.370
INA249	10.20	MALLUSP	50.365
INA254	50.335	MATGRAMT	180.35
INA273	10.40	MILEALL	50.260
INA275	100.25	MININC	140.70
INCAMT	200.20	MINPEN	140.50
INCO	60.250	MLBABAMT	100.15

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
MNTWHO	230.30	PAY2O_PABDED	70.85
MOREJOBS	30.40	PAY2O_PABDED1	70.90
MOTEAMT	50.270	PAY2_DVGROS	70.120
MTONEJOB	20.5	PAY2_GROSSPAY	70.115
		PAY2_NINO	70.55
NICONT	80.5	PAY2_PAYAMT	70.20
NICONTAM	80.10	PAY2_PAYDAT	70.15
NIDAMT	60.160	PAY2_PAYSLIP	70.110
NIDIRECT	90.5	PAY2_PERC409	70.25
NINOFT	70.50	PAY2_TAX	70.40
NOINC0	60.245	PAYEREF	270.20
NOINC1	60.245	PAYINC0	50.255
NOINC2	60.245	PAYINC1	50.255
NOINC3	60.245	PAYINC2	50.255
NSAMT	330.15	PAYINC3	50.255
NSDK	330.25	PAYMAINO_ANYMORE	50.215
NSIMP	330.26	PAYMAINO_DEDOAMT	50.205
NSVAC	330.5	PAYMAINO_DEDOTYPE	50.190
NT1JNT	320.10	PAYMAINO_DEDUCNUM	50.185
NT2JNT	330.10	PAYMAINO_PABDED	50.195
NTAMT	320.15	PAYMAINO_PABDED1	50.200
NTDK	320.25	PAYMAIN_DVGROS	50.230
NTIMP	320.26	PAYMAIN_DVHRTOT	50.251
NTSVAC	320.5	PAYMAIN_DVPEN	50.120
NUSRFILT	360.30	PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL	50.325
		PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY	50.225
ODDJAMT	110.35	PAYMAIN_NINO	50.65
ODDJDESC	110.15	PAYMAIN_PAYAMT	50.15
ODDJMP	110.30	PAYMAIN_PAYDAT	50.10
ODDJOB_ANYMORE	110.45	PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP	50.220
ODDJPR	110.20	PAYMAIN_PERC409	50.20
ODDJRG	110.25	PAYMAIN_TAX	50.35
ODEDSUB	70.65	PAYOTF	50.235
OEMPSTAT	20.75	PENDAMT	50.115
OTHAMT	350.20	PENSINC	200.5
OTHBNT1	180.55	PENSINC_ANYMORE	200.90
OTHDK	350.35	PENSNUM	200.15
OTHERHED	380.30	PENSTYPE	200.10
OTHIMP	350.45	PERC400	10.175
OTHJNT	350.15	PERC428	50.350
OTHNAM	350.40	PERC483	80.15
OWNAMT	60.100	PERC519	10.30
OWNBIZ	10.50	PERC584	230.40
OWNOTAMT	60.115	PERCNID	60.165
OWNOTHER	60.110	PERCSENI	60.190
OWNSUM	60.95	PERCTAXD	60.150
		POTYP	200.60
PAIDWORK	10.45	PRBEFORE	60.75
PARTDISP	60.25	PRGTYPO	10.15
PAY2NUM	70.5	PRIVAMT	280.10
PAY2ONUM	70.70	PRMPTZ1C	360.5
PAY2O_ANYMORE	70.105	PROFDOCS	60.45
PAY2O_DEDOAMT	70.95	PROFIT1	60.50
PAY2O_DEDOTYPE	70.80	PROFIT2	60.55
PAY2O_DEDUCNUM	70.75	PROFNI	60.70

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
PROFTAX	60.65	SENIINC	60.215
PROGTYPE	10.10	SENILAMT	60.235
PTINC	200.50	SENILUMP	60.230
		SENIRAMT	60.185
REDAMT	120.10	SENIREG	60.180
REDTIMM	120.25	SEPAYOTF	60.255
REDTIMY	120.20	SETAX	60.200
REDUND	120.5	SETAXAMT	60.205
REFUNDNUM	50.285	SEWEEKS	60.40
REFUND_ANYMORE	50.305	SHAREINC_DVOTH	350.25
REGPAY	10.170	SIZEEST	20.50
REGWKS	10.165	SLEEPAMT	220.20
REGWORK	10.116	SOC1	370.10
RELBIZ	10.55	SOCCLS1	370.20
REMAMT	50.165	SOLE	60.20
RENRECAM	210.10	SOLO	20.55
RENTREC	210.5	SPTDAMT	50.155
RET12M	10.135	STARTJ	10.71
RETEARN	10.140	STOCKTYPE	350.10
ROYALAMT	220.10	SUPERVIS	20.45
SE1	60.30	TAXAMT	200.40
SE2	60.35	TAXDAMT	60.145
SEBEXTY0	60.305	TAXED	200.35
SEBEXTY1	60.305	TAXFLT	70.35
SEBEXTY2	60.305	TAXREF	50.45
SEBEXTY3	60.305	TAXREFAM	50.50
SEBEXTY4	60.305	TAXRELAL	50.310
SEBEXTY5	60.305	TAXTIME	350.30
SEBEXTY6	60.305	TESAMT	290.20
SEBEXTY7	60.305	TESDEPOS	290.45
SEBEXTY8	60.305	TESDK	290.30
SEBEXTY9	60.305	TESIMP	290.32
SEBUSEXP	60.300	TESINT	290.15
SEEMPLOY	20.60	TESINVST	290.40
SEG1	370.25	TESNAM	290.31
SEHOUROT	60.265	TESSAC	290.5
SEHOURUS	60.260	TESSBAND	290.10
SEHRNOPA	60.270	TRAINBEN	10.25
SEHRTOT	60.280		
SEINC	60.125	UNDAMT	50.135
SEINCWM	60.130	UNEARNI1	220.5
SEJOBNUM	60.5	UNEARNI2	220.5
SEJOB_DVHRTOT	60.275	UNEARNIN	220.5
SEJOB_SEBEPCA	60.310	USGROPAY	50.345
SEJOB_SEBEPCA1	60.310	USNETPAY	50.340
SEJOB_SEBEPCA2	60.310		
SEJOB_SEBEPCA3	60.310	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT	190.10
SEJOB_SEBEPCA4	60.310	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1	190.10
SEJOB_SEBEPCA5	60.310	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT2	190.10
SEJOB_SEBEPCA6	60.310	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT3	190.10
SEJOB_SEBEPCA7	60.310	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT4	190.10
SEJOB_SEBEPCA8	60.310	VARIOUSI_FILTER	110.5
SEJOB_SEBEPCA9	60.310	VARIOUSI_FILTER02	230.5
SENIIAMT	60.220	VOUCHNUM	360.35

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
VOUCHSEC	360.40		
		XMASBON	160.5
WAITING	10.70	YNOTLK	10.75
WARCHK	140.84		
WHICHH00	380.25		
WHICHH01	380.25		
WHICHH02	380.25		
WHICHH03	380.25		
WHICHH04	380.25		
WHICHH05	380.25		
WHICHH06	380.25		
WHICHH07	380.25		
WHICHH08	380.25		
WHICHH09	380.25		
WHICHH10	380.25		
WHICHH11	380.25		
WHICHH12	380.25		
WHICHH13	380.25		
WHICHH14	380.25		
WHICHH15	380.25		
WHICHH16	380.25		
WHICHH17	380.25		
WHICHH18	380.25		
WHICHH19	380.25		
WHICHH20	380.25		
WHICHH21	380.25		
WHICHH22	380.25		
WHICHH23	380.25		
WHICHH24	380.25		
WHICHH25	380.25		
WHICHH26	380.25		
WHICHH27	380.25		
WHICHH28	380.25		
WHICHH29	380.25		
WHICHH30	380.25		
WHICHH31	380.25		
WHICHH32	380.25		
WHICHH33	380.25		
WHICHH34	380.25		
WHICHH35	380.25		
WHICHH36	380.25		
WHICHH37	380.25		
WHICHH38	380.25		
WHICHH39	380.25		
WHORECAA	150.39		
WHORECMC	150.34		
WHORECSC	150.29		
WHYNOPRO	60.85		
WKBNAMT	180.51		
WKSAW	10.115		
WKSWEMP	10.90		
WKSWUNEM	10.130		
WORKACC	60.90		
WORKMTH	20.66		
WORKYR	20.65		

OFFICE FOR

NATIONAL STATISTICS

Social Survey Division

**Family Expenditure Survey
1997-98**

PROMPT CARDS

Period codes

One week.................................……………………………...1
Two weeks.................................……………………………....2
Three weeks.................................…………………………....3
Four weeks.................................…………………………....4
Calendar month.................................…………………....5
Two calender months.................................…………....7
Eight times a year.................................…………….....8
Nine times a year.................................…………….....9
Ten times a year.................................…………………....10
Three months/13 weeks.................................…………....13
Six months/26 weeks.................................…………....26
One year/12 months/52 weeks.................................…………....52
Less than one week.................................…………….....90
One off/lump sum.................................………………....95
None of these.................................……………………....97

White
Black - Caribbean
Black - African
Black - Other Black Groups
Indian
Pakistani
Bangladeshi
Chinese
None of these

TENURE

Own it outright

Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan

Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)

Rent it

Live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)

Squatting

Heating

Lighting

Hot water

Fuel for cooking

Food, including prepared meals

TV/Video rental

TV licence fees

Personal laundry

Medical expenses

Nursing and personal care

Transport

Contents insurance

CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCOMMODATION

Ground Rent

Feu duty (Scotland)

Chief Rent

Service charge

Compulsory or regular maintenance charges

Site rent (caravans)

Factoring (Scotland)

Any other regular payments

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1   **Band A**   **up to ₤40,000**

2   **Band B**   **₤40,000 - ₤52,000**

3   **Band C**   **₤52,000 - ₤68,000**

4   **Band D**   **₤68,000 - ₤88,000**

5   **Band E**   **₤88,000 - ₤120,000**

6   **Band F**   **₤120,000 - ₤160,000**

7   **Band G**   **₤160,000 - ₤320,000**

8   **Band H**   **₤320,000 +**

9   **Household accommodation not valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1	Band A	up to ₤27,000
2	Band B	₤27,000 - ₤35,000
3	Band C	₤35,000 - ₤45,000
4	Band D	₤45,000 - ₤58,000
5	Band E	₤58,000 - ₤80,000
6	Band F	₤80,000 - ₤106,000
7	Band G	₤106,000 - ₤212,000
8	Band H	₤212,000 +
9	Household accommodation not valued separately	

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1	**Band A**	**up to ɪ30,000**
2	**Band B**	**ɪ30,000 - ɪ39,000**
3	**Band C**	**ɪ39,000 - ɪ51,000**
4	**Band D**	**ɪ51,000 - ɪ66,000**
5	**Band E**	**ɪ66,000 - ɪ90,000**
6	**Band F**	**ɪ90,000 - ɪ120,000**
7	**Band G**	**ɪ120,000 - ɪ240,000**
8	**Band H**	**ɪ240,000 +**
9	**Household accommodation not valued separately**	

COUNCIL TAX
25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT BECAUSE THIS
HOUSEHOLD INCLUDES:

Only one adult

a severely mentally impaired person

A person aged 18 or over who is still at school

a student

student nurses

apprentices

YT trainees

care workers

PREMIUMS PAID IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

 Personal accident policies

Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP WPA)

Permanent health insurance (PHI)

Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Association)

Nursing home/long-term care

Insurance covering a stay in hospital/ work sick clubs/ other medical insurance

Redundancy (not mortgage)

Credit card protection insurance

Animal insurance

Any other policy

**METHOD OF PAYMENT
ELECTRICITY:**

Slot meter

Account

Board Budgeting Scheme

Electricity card, disc, token or electronic key

DSS pay the whole bill

DSS pay part of the bill

Some other method

Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)

Or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)

No electricity supply

METHOD OF PAYMENT
GAS:

Slot meter

Account

Board Budgeting Scheme

Gas card or disc

DSS pay the whole bill

DSS pay part of the bill

Some other method

Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)

TV, SATELLITE, CABLE AND VIDEO PAYMENTS

hire of a TV set only

hire of a video recorder only

hire of a TV set AND a video recorder

hire of a TV set AND a subscription to satellite channels

**hire of TV set, video recorder and a
subscription to satellite channels**

subscription to satellite channels only

cable TV including telephone

cable TV not including telephone

LIST PRICE OF CAR

Up to ₤10,000...............…. 1

₤10,001 to ₤13,000.......... 2

₤13,001 to ₤16,000.......... 3

₤16,001 to ₤19,000.......... 4

₤19,001 to ₤22,000.......... 5

₤22,001 to ₤25,000.......... 6

₤25,001 to ₤30,000.......... 7

₤30,001 to ₤40,000.......... 8

₤40,001 and over............. 9

REGULAR LOAN PAYMENTS AT PRESENT TO:

Finance house

Credit union

Second mortgage/mortgage on a second dwelling/mortgage not for purchase

Bank for a personal loan (that is a loan given originally for specific goods or services)

Building society for a personal loan

Your employer as repayment of a loan

DSS Social Fund

Repayment of a student loan

CLUB CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS AT PRESENT:

Budget or option accounts

A club run by a shop

A Mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative

Other Mail Order organisation

Loan from a check trader

**Loan from any other person or organisation
(including friendly society)**

HOME IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR IN LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

Building extension

Garden patio

Kitchen or bathroom unit

Double glazing

Wall insulation

Room conversion

Garage

Car port

Concrete base for vehicle

Driveway

Garden shed

Garden Fence

Any other extensions or improvements

HOME DECORATIONS, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PAID FOR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

Interior painting and decorating

Exterior painting

Repairs or replacements of:

> **Guttering**
>
> **Roof**
>
> **Door**
>
> **Windows (excluding double glazing)**
>
> **Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)**
>
> **Plumbing**
>
> **Electricity system (including rewiring)**
>
> **Plaster**
>
> **Woodwork**
>
> **Any other repairs, replacements or decorations**

PROPERTY TRANSACTION FEES PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Conveyancing fees

Estate Agents' fees

Surveyors' fees

Combined fees

       EXCLUDE
         Stamp duty
         Land registry fees
         Local authority search fees

TYPE OF PROPERTY TRANSACTION:

Successfully completed purchase and sale

Successfully completed sale only

Successfully completed purchase only

Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell

FURNITURE PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

Tables

Chairs

Armchairs

Cupboards

Wall units

Beds

Settees

Bunk beds

Dressing tables

Any other furniture

CARPETING AND FLOOR COVERINGS PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

Carpets

Carpeting

Carpet tiles

Rugs

Mats

Any other carpet items

ITEMS PAID FOR BY STANDING ORDER OR DIRECT DEBIT:

Subscriptions and regular paments to

Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)

National Trust and National trust for Scotland

Magazines (Reader's digest, Which etc.)

Charities and religious organisations

Social, sports and liesure clubs

Investments in savings, pensions, etc.

Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card

COURSES, CLASSES, PRIVATE TUITION PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

Cookery, handicraft, needlework classes

Dancing or music classes

Do-it-yourself classes

Riding, swimming or other sports lessons

Weekend or evening courses

Any other leisure classes or private tuition

ITEMS REFUNDED BY EMPLOYER:

Rent

Council Tax

Rates (N Ireland)

Water/sewerage rates (England and Wales)

Mortgage payment

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Road tax

Vehicle insurance

ITEMS FOR WHICH SOMEONE OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD GAVE YOU THE MONEY OR PAID DIRECT:

Housing expenditure

Fuel expenditure

Vehicle expenditure

Other travelling costs

TV rental/licence

Video Rental

School fees

Any other item of household expenditure

Training for Work(GB)

Youth Training (YT)(GB)

Project Work (GB)

Work Trial

Enterprise Ulster/
Job Training Programme (NI)

Youth Training Programme (NI)

Action for Community Employment (NI)

Job Skills (NI)

Other government scheme

Employee

OR

Running a business or professional practice

Partner in a business or professional practice

Working for myself

A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)

Doing freelance work

Self-employed in some other way

Statutory Sick Pay

Statutory Maternity Pay

Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring

Motoring expenses refund

REFUNDS OF EXPENDITURE IN LAST TAKE HOME PAY:

Rent

Council Tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water/sewerage rates

Mortgage payment

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Road Tax

Any other item of household expenditue

Any other refund for business expenditure from your current or last employer

MONEY FROM THE WORK ACCOUNT

used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending

used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)

transferred to a private account

used for any other NON-business use

ITEMS CLAIMED AS A BUSINESS EXPENSE FOR TAX PURPOSES:

Vehicle expenses

Rent

Mortgage payments

Council Tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales)

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Any other items

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit

Guardian's Allowance

Invalid Care Allowance

**Retirement pension (National Insurance)/
Old person's pension**

**Widow's pension or Widowed Mother's
Allowance (National Insurance)**

War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension

Severe Disablement Allowance

Disability Working Allowance

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance

MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance

Attendance allowance

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

**Jobseeker's Allowance/
N.I. Unemployment Benefit**

Income Support

Family Credit (not receieved in a lump sum

Incapacity Benefit

Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)

Industrial injury disablement benefit

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Family Credit paid as a lump sum

Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses

Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses

A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund

A Back to Work Bonus

A Widow's Lump Sum Payment (, 1,000)

**Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
(including cold weather payments
and Reduced Earnings Allowance)**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

Trade Union sick pay or strike pay

Friendly Society Benefits

Benefits under private sickness scheme

Benefits under accident insurance

Benefits under hospital savings scheme

Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance

PENSIONS, TRUST PAYMENTS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

An employee pension from a previous employer

A pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative

A private personal pension

An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan

A pension as a member of a Trade Union or friendly society

A payment from a trust or covenant

INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Royalties eg from land, books or performances

Income as a sleeping partner in a business

Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency

REGULAR ALLOWANCES IN LAST 12 MONTHS

**REGULAR allowance from a member of
your household who is TEMPORARILY
absent**

Maintenance or separation allowance

**Any other REGULAR allowance from an
INDIVIDUAL who is NOT a member of this household**

Allowance for foster child

Allowance for adopted child

Other regular allowance from an organisation

AMOUNT INVESTED IN TESSA

Group

، 1 - 50	1
، 51 - 100	2
، 101 - 250	3
، 251 - 500	4
، 501 - 1,000	5
، 1,001 - 2,000	6
، 2,001 - 3,000	7
، 3,001 - 5,000	8
، 5,001 - 9,000	9

INVESTMENT AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Government gilt-edged stock/ war loan

Unit and Investment Trusts

Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)

Other stocks, shares and bonds,
        including National Savings investments
        and interest from supermarket loyalty
        savings account

CHILDREN'S INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

A spare time job

Interest on a child's bank account,
building society account or any other
savings account

Income from National Savings investments
including a Post Office account

Interest or dividends from gilts, stocks or shares

Income from a trust fund

Any other source of income